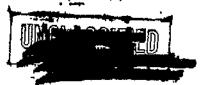
1/2 Mariner Command Chonalay



Meadquarters 2nd Battelion, 1st Meripes 1st Marino Division (Roin), FMF FPO. Sen Francisco, 96602

> 3:1:GH:mgh 5750 3 June 1966 Sorko 00324-66

Cormending Officer From:

Commending General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: 8-3) To:

Subj: Command Chronology, submission of

Ref:

(e) 3rdlarDiv0 5750.1

(b) 3rd#rDiv0 3100.18

(c) Maps: VIETNAM; 1:50,000 ANS Series L701, shoots 6550 III and 6559 IV

(d) Maps: VIMTNAM; 1:50,000 AMS Sories 1701, shoots 6461 I and II

(1) Command Chronology for the period 1+31 May 1966. Enol:

(2) - S-3 Journal for period 1-31 May 1966.
(3) - Operation Order 209-66 (Submitted with original copy only).

(4) / After Action Report 209-66 (Submitted with originel copy only). Open cam son 264

(5) - Operation Order 210-66 (Submitted with original

copy only). (6) wifter Action Report 210-66 (Submitted with origi-

nol copy only). Ord. Walve (7) "Vulnerability to 120mm Worter. - 1st and 2nd Endorsements (Submitted with original copy only).

(B) Deportion Order 211-66 (Submitted with original copy only).

(9) Bottelion Order 3480.1 (Submitted with original copy only). L' Rebriefing Pages 7

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosures

(1) through (9) are submitted.

Copy to: CO, Lith Marines (Attn: 8-3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.10

HDQS, 2ND BF, 1ST ILR, 1ST MARDIV, FIF 106 # 00324-56 COPY NO \_\_\_ OF TS COLIES



! · " 18- 18- 18.  $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}} = \{ (\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}) \mid \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}} = \{ (\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}) \mid \mathcal{A}_{$ • The state of the s the transfer of the 23. 5.3 the transfer of the second Switzer (\*)  $\langle \tau^{\prime} \rangle$ Later Carrie f , ( 151 in the second TERMS LANGE 12. 15. 75. 15



HEADQUARTERS

2nd Battalion, 1st Marinos
1st Marine Division (Roin), MF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHROPOLOGY

Part I Organization Data Sheet
Part II Significant Events

Salt Control

#### PART I

- 1. REPORTING UNIT. 2nd Battalion, let Marines
- 2. COMMAND POSTS. HUE-PHU BAI, RVN (385136) 1-25 May 1966. GO BI THANH TAN, RVN (538318) 26-31 May 1966.
- 3. PERIOD COVERED: 1 May 31 May 1966.
- 4. DATE OF SUBILISSION. 3 June 1966.
- 5. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH.

OFFICERS 27 3 ENLISTED 879 52

- 6. COMMANDING OFFICER. Lieutenent Colonel R.T. HANIFIN, JR.
- 7. EXECUTIVE OFFICER. Major E. Z. GRABOWSKI
- 8. PRINCIPAL STAFF.

S-1 IstLt. E. T. CLARK III

S-2 lstLt. D. W. PICKERSGILL

8-3 Major J. COLIA

S-4 Capt. G.L. HAMMOND

Commo Capt H.D. READ Q314188V7030

9. SUBORDINATE STAFF.

H&S Company Copt. J. A. SIBLEY

Company E Capt R. A. LARSEN

Company F Capt J. R. SPENCE

Company C \_ - Capt R. E. LAVAN

Company H 1st Lt. J. A. CHAMBERS

### PERSONNEL

- a. Number of replacements received.
  - (1) Marine Officers 2
  - (2) Misrime Enlisted 47
  - (3) Favy Officers 0
  - (4) Navy Enlisted 0
- b. Personnel received via Division/Regiment Transfers
  - (1) Perine Officers 2
  - (2) Parine Enlisted 127
- Fumber of personnel rotated.
  - (1) Harine Officers 2
  - (2) Harine Enlisted 112
- d. Number of Personnel lost through stirition other than notation.
  - (1) UIG 21
  - (2) KIA 21
  - (3) D0.7 = 0
  - (b) Humanitarian/Emergency Transfers 1
  - (5) Non-battle injuries 2; nonbattle deaths 0
  - (6) Intra-Division/Regiment Transfers.
    - (s) Marine Officers 2
    - (b) Parine Enlisted 121
    - (c) Havy Officers 1
    - (d) Navy Enlisted 0

e. R&R Trips - 56

- f. Special Sorvices Activity.
- (1) Entertainment for the 2nd Bettalion, 1st Marines consisted of 97 movies, and 5 performances by a local entertainment group.
- (2) Continuous difficulty is being encoutered in equiring and transporting beverages and soft drinks to PHU BAI for the clubs of the Bettalian.

#### ADMINISTRATION

r. Porsonnel Accounting. Fo difficulties have been encountered.

### b. Awards.

- (1) The following everds were processed and recommended to higher headquarters for action.
  - (c) Bronzo Ster Model 17
  - (b) Yevy Commendation Model 14
  - (2) The following swerds were received.
    - (r) Silver Star Model 5.
    - (b) Bronze Ster Model 5.
    - (c) Novy Commondation ideal 2. MERILINES
    - (d) Purple Heart Hedel 17.

# c. Promotions.

- (1) 1 Cunnery Sergeent to First Sergeent.
- : (2) 16 PFC's to Rank of Lance Corporal.
  - (3) 6 Privates to the Rank of PFC.
- (4) 1 Second Licutement to the Renk of First Lioutenent.
- d. Postel. No problem encountered during this reporting period.
- e. Pey. To problems the there's dering the wesperting period.
- f. Post Exchange with Marines Post Exchange tentinues to provide adoquate quantities of luxury and necessity items for this battelion.

# g. Logol and Discipline.

- (1) During the reporting period the following action was taken.
  - (c) Special Courts Merticl 2
  - (b) Summery Courts Morticl 2
  - (c) Battelion Commenders Office Hours 3
  - (2) The following logal action is pending.
    - (c) There is one General Courts-Martial pending.

DECLASSIFIED

•

👪 steering

THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT

\* What is a second to the second of the seco

.

.

7 X

#### 10. MISSION

e. 1 - 25 May 1966 - 2nd Battelion, 1st Marines defend HUE-PHU BAI Airfield and 8th RRU, control assigned portion of HUE-PHU BAI Combat Base; conduct combat/reconnaissannence patrols in assigned portion of HUE-PHU BAI Combat Base and combined operations with RVMAF within and beyond boundaries of assigned portion of MUE-PHU BAI Combat Base. Propers defense and counteratack plans to restore inegrity of defensive perimeter to inactude PHU-PHU BAI Airfield and 8th RRU facilities.

b. 26 - 31 May 1966 - 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines to conduct Search and Destroy operations in area of operation; deny the enemy (VC) utilization of the CO BI THINK TAN Lowland eres; provide security for artillery, LSL and other direct support units; render essistance to PHUONG DIET District Headquerters in removing population/resources from the operational eres; and conduct such civic action as alreamstances may allow; provide Ready Reserve Reaction Force in support of Recon Operation in RZ # 1; man Out Post 674 and provide security for Radio Relay.

### 11. BACKGROUND

a. 1-25 May 1966 - To accomplish the assigned mission for the Bettelion portions of HUE-PHU BAI Combet Base had been divided into company sectors with each rifle company conducting aggressive petrolling, sweeps and numerous ambushes in their assigned sector. The companies defend their portion of the MLR by employing observation posts, listoning posts, read blocks, checkpoints, and through occupation of propered positions in critical crass.

b. 26-31 May 1966 - To accomplish the assigned mission in the CO BI TIME TAN Area of Operation the Commanding Officer assigned one rifle company plus H&S Company as the security force for the Legistic Support Area (LSA). The remaining rifle companies are assigned to areas of responsibility for control and conduct of Company Operations. A Reinforced rifle plateon has been assigned to Hill 674 for the security of the Regimental Radio Relay equipment, the helicopter ped and general observation.



#### INTELLIGENCE

- a. The enemy situation on Ol May 1966 was as follows:
- (1) HUE-PHU BAI. There are two (2) Local Force Companies, the C-117 Armed Unit and the C-116 Armed Unit with an estimated atrength of 100 and 80 men respectively, operating in the TAOR. Enemy activity within the TAOR consisted of perimeter harassment by small enemy units during the hours of darkness, limited probing of outlying Marine units, propaganda meetings with the local populace, and infiltration into the TAOR for rice and intelligence gethering.

Finerry units that operate near our TAOR

- (1) Elements of the 95th Regiment with an estimated strength of from 500-600 men, is located in the vicinity of Grid Square ZC 01:93. Weapons are unknown.
- (2) The 810th (K-10) Main Force Battalion with an estimated strength of 300-400 men is located in the vicinity of Grid Square YC 9293. Weapons include 2-81mm, 2-57mm RR, unknown number of B-40 (RPG) Anti-tank weapons, machine guns, SiK's and individual weapons.
- (3) HUONG THUY Armed Unit (C-116/D-4), a Local Force Company, with an estimated strength of 80 men has been operating throughout HUONG THUY District.
- (4) PHU THU Armed Unit (C-117/D-1), WESSELED ompany with an estimated strength of 100 men has been operating throughout PHU THU Peningula.
- (5) Elements of the Intelligence/Roconnaissance Company (C-11) have been operating from a base in the vicinity of MD 785102, in the HUE-NAM HOA-PHU BAI Area. The estimated strength is 80 men.
- (6) One SAPPER Squad with an estimated strength of 8-10 men, has been operating in the southern portion of the TAOR.
- (7) An unknown number of local guerrillas, operating in conjunction with Main Force and Local Units, are operating in the HUE-PHU BAI Area.
- (8) CO BI THANH TAN. There is one Local Force Company, P-15 Armed Unit with an estimated strength of 90 men, and one Main Force Battalion, the 800th with an estimated strength of between 400-500men operating in the CO BI THANH TAN AREA.

Enomy units that operate near the CO BI THANH TAN Area.

Carrier Sec.

- (1) The 802nd (K-2) Mein Force Battelion with an estimated strength of 350-400 men is located in the vicinity of Grid Square YD 6319. Weepons consists of 2-57mm RR, 2-81mm morters, unknown number of B-40 (PRG) Anti-tank weapons, machine guns and individual weapons. The possibility of the presence of 120mm morters are now included in the 802nd weapon espability.
- (2) The EOOth (K-1) Hein force bettelion with an estimated strength of 400-500 men has been operating out of a base camp in the pickment south of CO BI THATH TAN. Weepons include 2-57mm RR, 2-81mm and 6-60mm morters, 2 LMG, 9-HMG, 6-H40 (PRG) anti-tank weapons and individual weapons. Recent capture of weapons include the AK-47 sub-machine gun, SKS assoult, and the PRD-LMG.
- (3) The QUANG DIEN (P-14) Armod Unit with an estimated strength of 80-100 men has been operating within the QUANG DIEN District.
- (4) The PHONG DIEN (P-15) Armed Unit with an estimated strength of 90 men has been operating throughout the PHONG DIEN District.
- b. The enemy initated the following incidents during the period:

### (1) PHU BAI

The enemy initiated 12 incidents during the period 1-25 Mey. Seven of the incidents consisted of snipers during periods of dry and night, at people, vehicles and at circusft. There were two incidents of line heresment by probing to expose defensive fires and generally to harass the defensive positions. The petrols were harassed by the VC who throw positions into their positions and there was one incident of enable electrical booky trap which friled to detensite.

#### (2) CO DI TEAMH TAN

The energy initiated eight incidents during the period 26-31 Mry. Four of the incidents consisted of minor springs during the periods of day and night. There will one minor booby trap incident and one incident of anti-tank mining. There were two major incidents.

c. Survey of Bromy desutities, Crytered, and deptured. Equipment.

#### (1) Personnel Losses:

KIA(C), KIA(P), WIA(C), WIA(P) VCC VCS

(a) PITU BAI 3. 2 0 1 8 6 (b) CO BI THANH TAN 19 21 0 12 2 4

RETURNEE O PEU BAI O CO BI THANH TAN

### (2) Equipment Losses:

- (a) PMU BAI: Magazines: 22 BAR, 1 Thompson SMG. 2 DPM, 1 MAT-4,9; Mespons: 1 MAT-49; 2 packs, 6-2 10 blocks of Text.
- (b) CO BI THANH TAN: Wespons: I US (M-1) Carbine, 2 Chi Com K-53's, 1 AK-47; 3 AK-47 magazines, 7 60mm mortar rounds, 4 packs, 1 ChiCom granade, 36 AK-47 rounds.
- d. Significant trend during period.
- (1) PHU DAI. The number of incidents during the month of May decreased. Infiltration attempts into the HUE-PHU BAI TAOR not only decreased but in the size of VC units that were able to move through decreased substantially.
- (2) CO BI TIME TAN. Indications point to the fact that local guerrilles are attempting to evacuate the CO BI THANH TAN complex by posing as civilians since current operations commenced. Also the VC units are willing to accept aggressive combat with numerically inferior or equal force for short duration to inflict the maximum number of essualties, then withdrawing and looving emall pockets of resistance.
- e. Enemy situation et the end of period.

The HUR-P U CAI and CO BI THANH TAN enemy situation remains the same as stated in paragraph a.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

**34** 

### Command and Control

a. Task Organization

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

# H&S Co (-)(Rein)

H&S Co (-)
Det, ITT, 4th Marines
Det, Radio Relay, 4th Marines
Viet In Tm
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
FAC # 1
FAC Tm # 2
FO Tm, 81mm Nort Plat, H&S Co

### Co E (Rein)

Co E
Sec, 81mm Nort Plat, H&S Co
Sec, 106mm RR Plat, H&S Co
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Harines
FO Tm, 61mm Mort Plat, H&S Co
Sniper Tm, 4th Harines
Det, Hed Plat, H&S Co

# Co F (Rein)

Co F FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co Sniper Tm, 4th Marines Det, Med Plat, H&S Co

# Co G (Rein)

Co G
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Harines
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co
Sniper Tm, 4th Harines
2nd Plat (-), Co C, 3rd TK Bn
Det, Ned Plat, H&S Co

# Co H (Rein)

Co H
FO Tm, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines
FO Tm, 81mm Nort Plat, HAS Co
Sniper Tm, 4th Marines
1st Plat (-), Co C, 3rd TK Bn
Det, Med Plat, HAS Co

DEGLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

# Det, 3rd SP Bn (LSA)

HST, 3rd SP Bn EOD Tm, 4th Marines Det; Rations Sec, FLSU-2 Det, ASP, FLSU-2

# 81mm Morter Platoon (-)

## 106mm RR Platoon (-)

2nd Plat (-), Co B, 3rd Engr Bn

# Btry G (Rein), 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

Plat, Btry Y, 3rd Bn, 1st Marines AC, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

#### b. Command Posts

	s yr 536318	Marines	, 1st	altion,	2nd Bat	(1)
	YD 538318		•	an <b>y</b>	H&S Com	(2)
	<b>YD</b> 538322			Ē	Company	(3)
	,YD 542298			F	Company	(4)
	YD 5242 <b>9</b> 8			G	Company	(5)
assified	NO SHEETH		1	Ħ	Company	<b>(</b> 6)

#### a. Attachment and Detachments

- (1) 2nd Plat, L Company, 3/4 OpCon 2/1 attached 260730H April and detached 191800H May 1966.
- (2) 3rd Platoon, K Company, 3/4 OpCon effective 191800H May and detached 261115H.
- (3) 10 mon from H&S Company detached to OPCon Shore Party Battalian for HUE Ramp Security 280730H April and detached 081800 May 1966.
- (4) 1 FAC Officer detached Opcon 2/1 to Op Con 1/1 for Operation CHEROKEE offective 031500H May. FAC Officer returned Opcon 2/1 offective 071500H May 1966.



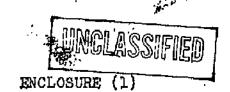
- (5) Company G (Rein) detached to OpCon Commanding Officer, 4th Marines offective 100800H May and terminated 121230H May 1966.
- (6) 2nd Bn, 1st Marinos assumed Op Con of "C" Company, 1st Bn, 4th Marinos effective 092130H May and terminated 190900H May 1966.
- (7) FSCC (loss air) OpCon 2/1 to OpCon 4th Marino Regiment effective 121915H May and returned OpCon 2/1 211839H May 1966.
- (8) 2 Sniper tocms OpCon 2/1 Ad Con parent organization (4th Marines) effective 181400H May 1966.
- (9) Company "A" 1st Bn, 4th Marines OpCon 2/1 offective 2/1615H May and terminated 261115H May 1966.
- (10) Company E (Roin) 2nd Bn, 1st Marinos OpCon 1st Bn, 4th Marinos offoctivo 251430H May and terminated 261115 H May 1966.
- (11) Company B, 1st Bn, 4th Marines OpCon 2nd Bn, 1st Marines offective 231335H May and terminated 261115H May 1966.
- d. Control. Control of the Battalien was exercised from the Battalien Command Post throughout the entire reporting period. Wire and radio communications continue to be used equally to exercise control ever the subordinate units.
- o. Problem Areas. No significant problems areas en-

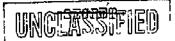
# Communication-Electronies.

- a. Wiro. Normal Operations.
- b. Radio. Normal Operations.
- c. Radio Relay. Normal Operations.
- d. Mossage Conter/Teletype. Normal Operations.
- o. Problems Encountered. None noted.

# Closo Combat

- a. Operations Conducted.
  - (1) Patrels



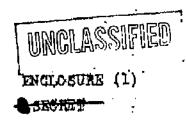


# Special Operations.

- o. Amphibious operations. None.
- b. Combined operations. Three (See enclosures 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8).
- o. Psychological operations. None.
- d. River operations. None.

# Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and Other Types of Werfare.

- e. During this reporting period, there were no instances of use of this bettelion of NBC Werfere or equipment pecular to NBC Werfere.
- b. Training Accomplished. During the reporting period the remainder of the command received an average of 2 hours on:
- (1) Field Protective Mask M-17 (Fitting and Masking Procedures).
- (2) RCA Agent's (capabilities, employment and munitions).
- (3) The Highty Mite M-106 (Turbine Blower/Spreyer). (The employment and espablities).
- c. Status of NBC Equipment on hend. All items of NBC equipment authorized by T/E are held by this command and are operational.



- (a) Squad size. There were 716 squad size
- (b) Platoon size. There were 42 platoon size
  - (c) Company size. None.
- (2) Ambushes. There 562 squad size and 23 plateen size ambushes employed.
- (3) Listoning Posts. Thoro were 514 Listoning Posts employed.

DECLASSIFIEM

### Significant Events.

- Sequential listing of all contacts, general (1) description of scheme of maneuver and results attained.
- (a) 1 May At 010001H a guard at CAC-3 sighted 1 VC in the vicinity of YD 912118, guard opened fire and VC fled in an unknown direction. CAC-3 sont a squad out to search the area. Results of contact: Negative. At 012120H G-1 patrol received 1 hand grenade in rear of their patrol. The Petrol returned fire with 15 rounds of smell arms and 5 hand gronades. Results of Contact: 1 Marine MA. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. At 01220 FI CAC-5 patrol heard movement in grass approximately 60 meters north of their ambush site at YD 846194. Squad immediately. opened fire on VC. VC broke contact and CAC-5 physically pursued VC until contact was lost. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. At 012255 Hill 180 sighted an unknown number of VC at YD 854133, OP immodiately opened fire with 50 rounds of small arms and illuminated the area with 5 rounds of 81cm morters. A soarch of the area was conducted at first light with negative results. There were 30 squad size and 2 plateon size patrols with 26 squad size ambushes with 20 listoning posts omployed.
- (b) 2 May At 020230H CAC-7 reported their CP in vicinity of YD 819179 was probed by approximately 5 VC. CAC-7 took VC undor fire and VC returned fire with approximetely 15 rounds of automatic fire, VC broke contact and fled in an unknown direction. CAC-7 immediately searched the aroa with negative results. At 022145H PF's from F/CAC Company spotted 2 VC in vicinity of YD 821178. PF's immediatoly took the VC under fire with approximately 30 rounds of automatic fire and throw 3 hand gronades. VC broke contact and flod towards LOI NONG. Contact results were negative. At 0222059 CAC-9 spotted 2 VC in vicinity of YD 934074. CAC-9 searched the area with negative results. There were 30 squad size and 2 plateon size patrols with 26 squad size embushes and 20 listoning posts omployed.
- (c) 3 May At 032220H MCB-7 lines reputed ISSUE sighting blinking lights at YD 896136, magnetic azimuth Tib range 1600 meters. Range was confirmed by the Tanks. Appaared to be in open and to be in alesor to their position then usual. Blinking lights appeared to be code, but not in Morso Codo. Thoro were 31 squed size and 2 plateen size patrols with 25 squad size ambushes and 20 listening posts omployed.
- (d) 4 May Thoro wore 31 squad size and 2 platoon sizo patrols with 27 squad sizo ambushos and 20 listoning posts omployed.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(e) 5 May - At 050200E CAC-3 received information from villagers that 60 VC were moving west and firing their weapons into the air in order to gain the people's attention while passing out propaganda leaflets. CAC-3 investigated the firing and tried to ambush the VC. No contact was established. There were 28 squad size and 3 platoon size patrols with 23 squad size ambushes and 20 listening posts employed.

à

- (f) 6 May At 060915E 3-2 patrol located some ordnance at ID 79011h. VC attempted to fire a hidden explosive electricaly from amosa the river. The blesting cap was detonated, the hidden explosive onange did not detonate. It was reported that the metrol was being observed while dismentling the charge from approximatel 200 meters. petrol collected the enemy ordnance and turned it into Bn S-2. Munitions Captured: 7-1 1b blocks of TOT, U.S. Manufactured, 2 pineapple granades, possible chinese origin; 200 yards of new communications wire, U.S. Hanufacture. At 062320% a merine guard of CAC-3 reported 1 unidentified person shot 2 rounds of small arms at his security position. Guard returned fire with 1 grenade and 10 rounds of 7.62. CAC-3 conducted a search of the area at first light with negative results. There were 30 squad size and I platoon size petrols with 22 squad size ambushes and 20 listening posts employed.
- (g) 7 May There were 26 squad size and 2 platoon size patrols with 21 squad and 1 platoon size ambushes and 20 listening posts employed.
- (h) 8 May At 082350T B Company lines reported sighting 6 unidentified persons at their right flank position at coordinates ND 683123. OP epened fire with 70 rounds of small arms. A patrol was immediately dispatched to the area to conduct a sweep, which yielded negative results. Contact results: 1 VC KIA (Unconfirmed). There were 27 squad size and 2 platoon size patrols with 20 squad size embushes and 20 listening posts employed.
- (i) 9 May At 0900301 Hill 180 heard noises southeast of their OP at YD 885131. Wil 180 fired 3 8 hmm illumination rounds, 2 HE 8 hmm rounds and 1 H-79 rounds in the direction of the noises. A search of the area at first light yielded negative results. At 090055% a patrol from E company reported novement in brush at MD 889129, patrol opened fire. Unidentified person was apotted moving towards the river at GC ND 699137. Illumination was requested at MD 890101, scross the river. Patrol searched the area with negative results.

At 092300H CAC-4 sent out a patrol to check out area where a dog was barking and received 1 hand grounde by an estimated 2 VC. One radioman was slightly wounded in left arm from grenade. A search of the area yielded no further contact. At 092345H Hill 180 reported picking up noises on the SID device at YD 955131. OP throw 1 hand illumination grounde at suspected noises and spetted 3 VC. Op opened fire with 20 rounds of 7.62 and throw 8 hand grenades. A search of the area was conducted at first light, which yielded negative results. There were 22 squad size patrols with 17 squad size ambushes and 20 listening posts employed.

- (i) 10 May At 102040H H-2 reported suspected enomy movement at YD 782132, patrol opened firs with 500 rounds of 7.62 and received 50 rounds of small arms. H-2 illuminated the area with 21 rounds of 155mm illumination rounds while the area was searched. The sweep yielded negative results. At 10235H CAC-7B sighted 2 VC running northeast from YD 899173. CAC-7B opened fire on VC and received 3 incoming rounds. VC were carrying 2 semi-automatic weapons. VC broke centact and fled east to vicinity of CAC-7 CP. A search of the CP was conducted with negative results. There were 25 squad size patrols with 19 squar size ambushes and 17 listening posts employed.
- (j) 11 May There were 26 squad size patrols with 20 squad size ambushes and 20 listening posts employed.
- (k) 12 May At 12230 H The village chief of CAC-3 reported seeing an unknown number of VC immediately west of railroad tracks near YD 911118. CAC-3 immediately dispatched a patrol to the railroad tracks west of the CP. Negative contact was made but the patrol fired 4 M-79 rounds into suspected fighting positions. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. There were 28 squad size patrols with 20 squad size ambushes and 17 listening posts employed.

  (1) 13 May At 132155H MCB-7 lines spotted 1
- (1) 13 May At 132155H MCB-7 lines spotted 1 NC at concerting wire. OP fired 1 round of 7.62 and illuminated the area with an illumination grenade. No incoming rounds were received. A search of the area was conducted at first light with negative results. There were 24 squad size patrols with 19 squad size ambushes and 17 listening posts employed.
- (m) 14 May At 140100H MCB-7 lines observed 3 VC at left flank position, vicinity YD 902136. MCB-7 fired 6 M-79 rounds and 335 rounds of M-60. MCB-7 received 10 incoming rounds of semi-automatic small arms fire into center of lines at YD 695135. MCB-7 again opened fire into suspected area with 180 rounds of small arms. We broke contact and fled in an unknown direction. Contact results: Negative.

At 140100H Co H listening post in front of lines at YD 895151 sighted 2 VC moving north in front of their position in vioinity of YD 895153. Listening post lost observation with VC and was uncole to regain visual contact. At 0700H a patrol was dispatched from H Company's lines and a search of the area was conducted: Results yielded a large pool of blood in front of the laft flank, the patrol found where the wire to the SID device had been cut with a knife, and found numerous fresh foot prints and boot prints. It is suspected that contact with VC yielded 1 WIA or 1 KIA. At 140014H CAC-3B sighted 1 VC at YD 904114, assaulted the VC's position and fired 50 rounds of small arms. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. At 141 520H CAC-7B found a VC storage supply dump and tunnels at YD 803196. EXCIPMENT CAPTURED: 22-BAR Magazines, 1 Thompson magazine, 62 1b blocks of TNT, 45 - 45 Cal. rounds, 67 - 30 Cal rounds, 2 Packs, and 1 ponche. Final results: Tunnels destroyed. At 141500H the Battalion Sparrow/ Hawk was placed on a five minute alert status and committed at 14153 H. At 141535H OpCon was chopped to 4th Marine Regiment. At 141615H Sparrow/Hawk was landed at Recon LZ (YD 526237) and proceeded to YD 545240. G-2 (Sparrow/Hawk) received light enipor fire and received 2 marine WIA's. At 141950H Sparrow/ Hawk enroute to HMM-163. At 142000H Sparrow/Hawk (G-2) returned OpCon 2/1. There were 24 squad size patrols with 19 squad size ambushes and 17 listoning posts employed.

(n) 15 May - At 151930N a mighty mito from F/CAC Headquarters received fire by an estimated 10-15 VC at YD 824179. The vehicle continued to its destination at, CAC-7 CP. Contact results: Negative. At 152010H a patroli from CAC-7A reported sighting 3 VC in vicinity of YD 823180. CAC-7A opened fire on VC and VC broke contact and fled in an unknown direction. A search of the area yielded negative results. At 152010H CAC-7A reported sighting 4 VC on route #1 at coordinates YD 822180. VC fired 5 rounds of semi-automatic fire and CAC-7A returned fire with 80 rounds of small arms. VC carried 2 somi-automatic weapons. It is believed that the VC were disorganized and trying to reassemble after firing on F/CAC vohiclo. Contact results: 1 VC KIA (Unconfirmed). At 1,2245H and 152313H MCB-7 observed 1 VC in center sector of thoir area of the perimeter at YD 897135. Opened fire on VC with 15 rounds 7.62 and received 2 rounds of semi-automatic Illuminated the area and VC was observed flooing in a southoast direction. At 2315H the loft lank of MCB-7 lines sighted 1 VC outside the wire and opened fire. The area was searched effirst light with negative results. There were 21 squad size and 2 platoon size patrols with 19 square 2 platoon size ambushes and 17 listening posts employed [S]

(0) 16 May - Thoro were 24 squad size and 2 plateon size patrols with 19 squad size and 2 plateon size ambushes and 17 listening posts employed.

(p) 17 May - At 170142H L-2 was probed by 2 VC at VD 852107. L-2 opened fire with 25 rounds of small arms and 3 rounds of M-79. A search of the area yielded negative results. At 171630H E Company lines apprehended a vietnamose boy who was marking their lines with whre and rocks. Suspect was turned over to ITT for interrogation. At 172010H F Company roported sighting 4 to 5 junk boats with VC at YD, 936140. A fire mission was fired and boats were destroyed. There were 21 squad size and 3 plateen size patrols with 15 squad and 3 plateon size ambushes and 17 listoning posts omployed.

- (a) 18 May At 180225H CAC-7B patrol saw 1 VC moving through brush besides trail at approximate coordinatos of YD 882175. The patrol fired 45 rounds of small arms and swept the area with negative results. At 182145H CAC-7A patrol sighted an unknown number of VC in a boat moving up stroom at YD 820184. CAC-7A fired 180 rounds of small arms and 6 M-79 rounds. Pursuit was impossible without water transportation. There were 23 squad size patrols with 15 squad size and 3 plateon size ambushes and 17 listening posts omployed.
- (r) 19 May There were 2, squad circ patrols with 24 squad size embushes and 17 listening posts employed.
- (s) 20 May At 201300H CAC-7B received 20 rounds of sniper fire from the vicinity of YD 835208. Patrol searched the area with negative results. At 202100H CAC-7A reported receiving 10 rounds of small arms fire from approximately 10 VC on northside of CP at YD 819178. Area was searched by patrol with negative results. There were 22 squad sizo patrols with 18 squad sizo and 2 platoon sizo ambushos and 17 listoning posts omployed.
- ... (t) 21 May Thoro wore 26 squad size and 1 platoon size security patrols with 19 squad size and 2 platoon size ambushes conducted and 17 listening posts omployed.
- (u) 22 May At 22012 HE Company patrol USSFE sighted 3 VC at approximate coordinates of YD 834065. Patrol opened fire with 40 rounds of small arms. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. At 221515H MCB-7 observed 1 vintament and crawl through concertina wire and start digging & held the porimeter. When suspect discovered we was being begaring be tried to floo. Suspect was approhenced the was the CIT for intorrogetion. At 222115H to 12 country of the 5 W at YD 901092. LP opened fire with the grante of the wife 1 10-79 rounds. W fled the area with the takething the first a tearch of the area was made with negative results. At 22225H CAC-3B patrol roported spotting & to proceeding north at 10 907124. Manclosure (1)

A search of the entire area was contected with negative results. At 222100H MCB-7 lines sighted 1 VC at YD 902138. Lines opened fire with 2 M-79 rounds and 2 hand grandes. Area was illuminated and the VC disappeared. A search of the area was conducted at first light with negative results. At 222345H 103-7 lines reported sighting 1 VC moving from left to right at UD 902138. NCB-7 threw an illumination grande and VC ducked down behind the ridge line and disappeared. There were 27 squad size and 1 plateon size patrols with 20 squad size and 2 plateon size rabushes and 17 listening posts employed.

- (v) 23 Mey F-7 reports apprehending 1 old Vietnamese woman in DONG TAM Hamlet at coordinates YD 825175. F-7 captured 1 French entrenching tool, 2 pans, 1 road breathing apparatus. VCS was turned over to ITT for interrogation. There were 25 squad size and I platoon size patrols with 16 squad size a 2 platoon size ambushes with 17 listening posts employed.
- (w) 24 May At 240001H ICB-7 sighted approximately 3 VC near concerting wire in vicinity of YD 987135. Area was illuminated and ICB-7 lines fired 20 rounds of small arms and 6 rounds of H-79. VC broke contact and fled in a southeasterly direction. Area was searched at first light with negative results. At 241930A CAC-7A patrol sighted 3 VC at YD 830174. Patrol opened fire and physically pursued with negative results. Contact results: 1 Vietnamese child was injured by stray round. The child was evacuated to "A" Med. There were 26 squad size and 2 platoon size patrols with 21 squad size and 1 platoon size embushes and 17 listening posts employed.
- (x) 25 May At 251200H "E" Company departed HUE-PHU BAI for CC BI THANH TAN Operations area. At 252145H BlA (OP-190) reported VC movement at VD 853133. Illumination was requested and it yielded 1 VC sniper. Hill 180 opened fire with 15 rounds of small arms and received 6 rounds of semi-sutematic fire. VC broke context in an unknown direction. BlA conducted a squad size sweep of the area at first light with negative results. There were 22 squad size patrols with 19 agued size embushes and 17 listening posts employed.
- (-) doparted HUE-PHU BAI Area enroute to CO BI TRANH TAN Operations Area. At 261115H 2nd Battalien, lat Herines assumed operational control of CO BI THANH TAN Operational Area. At 26185H E-2 patrol received 1 round of sniper fire from viatinity of YD 517275. Patrol returned fire with 50 rounds of small arms. At 261815H sniper fire continued, patrol returned fire and VC entered a small house. Slum morters were requested on the house and the house was destroyed. At 261945H E-1 patrol sighted 6 VC running and carrying a heavy object at YD 513260. E-1 requested an artillery concentration in the analysis.

At 262400H a listoning post of F-2 heard noises at MD 5453. LP checked out the area and spetted 4 VC. LP's opened fire with small arms. A search of the area was made at first light with negative results. There were 6 squad and 4 plateen size patrols with 7 squad size ambushes employed.

THE WAY

(ai) 27 May - At 270740H F Company sont a patrol into a village at YD 550310 and sighted 7 male victnamese attempting to flee thru the rear of village. Warning shots were fired to halt the VCS. VCS were turned ever to FTT for interrogation. At 271212H E company received 3 rounds of sniper fire from YD 536304. A squad was sent out to sweep the area which yielded negative results. At 271815H G33 sighted 4 VC approaching their harboring site at YD 501265. VC spetted G-3 and began to withdraw and G-3 epened fire with small arms and artillery at 400 meters. A patrol was dispatched to search the area and reported negative results. Between the hours of 270800H to 271800H E-2-A reported bunkers at YD 53281. Rice was found at YD 54280 throughout area to YD 548276. Trench lines at YD 547284 to YD 546284. There were 19 bunkers and approximately 2500 pounds of rice throughout the village. Bunkers were destroyed. There were 8 squad size and 1 plateen size ambushes employed.

(bb) 28 May - At 280915H E-3 tripped a VC booby trap at YD 538297 wounding I marino slightly which did not require med evacuation. E-3 completed a search of the area without further incidents. At 280947H E-1 patrol sighted 5 VC at YD 533286. Patrol opened fire with small arms and M-79 rounds. VC broke contact and fled southwest into villago. Contact results: 1 VC WIA. E-1 pursued VC until contact was lost in the vicinity of MD 520280. At 280949H E2A received sniper fire from a house at YD 544275. Patrol returned fire with small arms and N-79 rounds. House was dostroyed and a secondary explsion resulted. A search of the house and area was conducted. Results: I Marine WIA caused by secondary explosion, I male Victnamese KIA and 2 female HIAL No-weapons were gaund in the vicinity of the house. At 281100H E-1 approhended 1 molo VCS of military with ago at YD 534286. VCS was oscorted to YD 520300 and was turned ever to Bn S-2, then to ITT for interrogation. . . At 281120H E-1 found a roinforced concrete tunnel at YD 536287 and destroyed the tunnel with explosives. At 280930H thru 281200H E-1 found rice at the below listed coordinates and amounts at each location:

YD 52528; HOUSE 500 lbs DECLASSIFIED YD 525267 HOUSE 500 lbs DECLASSIFIED

Most of the rice war in small sacks and who left intact by patrol. At 281630H G-1 patrol located a large camouflaged bin at YD 23286 which contained approximately 700 lbs of rice, patrol reported it was to heavy to returned to CP, rice loft intact.

221 ENGLOSURE (1)



S. SHELL

At 282120H E-1 had 1 VC walk into their ambush site YD 537289. E-1 opened fire on VC and immediately searched the area. Results of contact: 1 VC KIA, captured 1 K-53 cartridge belt, canteen, lat aid packet, and Carbino. he was dressed in black shorts. There were 12 squad size and 3 platoon size patrols with 8 listening posts employed.

(cc) 29 May - At 2901351 1 VC walked into E-1 ambush site at ID 535290. E-I opened fire and the results were 1 VC KIA. Equipment captured: 1 pack and documents, and canned rations. At 2910009 G-L made contact with an estimated 30 VC reinforced with one mechine gun and stategically located snipers, at YD 525263. The patrol returned fire and assaulted. The patrol was pinned down by intense and accurate fire and requested sesistance. At 291030H "G" Comps my was ordered to elert one platoon to reinforce the lat Platoon. 2nd Platoon was heli-lifted to YD 523264. C.O. 2/1 directed the 2nd & 3rd platoons of "" Company to deviate from their patrol routes to an area north of the contact. C.O. "I" Company with the 1st platoon was ordered to move and link up with the 2nd & 3rd platoons of "G" Company. At 291045H lat platoon of "G" Company was diverted from its petrol route and directed to establish a blocking position at YD 505286. Co "F" was ordered to prepare a Command Group and 2 platoons to be heli-lifted to VD 533258. At 291205H 2nd Platoon "G" Company was heli-lifted and junctured with lat Platoon "G" Company and began search of the ares of contact, encountering VC in tree line and fighting holes in the vicinity of YD 528265. At 291225H 1st Pletoon, "H" Company established a blocking position in the vicinity of YD 505280 and was joined by "H" Company (-) and the Command Group. At 291255% FT Company was holi-lifted to the vicinity of YD 533328. At 291340H "F" Company reported in blocking position in vicinity YD 537259. 3 Company commenced sweep & couth. At 2910151 1st and 2nd Platoons "G" Company in blocking positions in the vicinity of YD 523265. At 291505H "E" Company reported receiving sniper fire. Continuing sweep through sniper positions; results of sweep 2 VC WIA. At 291502H "F" Company was ordered to sweep west, and it was reported that swoop of contect area was completed. "F" Company junctured with "E" Company and two platoons of "G" Company in vicinity of YD 526272. "I" Company continued to block and moved slowly to the east and established contact with 2nd plateon "G" Compeny. At 29151:2H "E" Company apprehended 4 VCS and 29 Viotnemose civilians. At 291600H all units ordered to conduct a succr search and destroy operation orientated north with "F" Company on the right, "E" Company center, and "H" Company on the left. At 291700% C.O. "G" Company with the 3rd pletoon "G" Company (Rein) with a platoon of tanks was ordered to establish a blocking position in the vicinity of YD 525287 east to YD 530287 and to provide overhead fire in support of the sweep/ secreh and destroy operation. At 291615H all units completed the operation and were order to proceed to their respective GP18. , **, 50** 22

ekolosur**e (1)** 

INCTICGE ED

At 291955H all units returned to their respective CPIs. Controt results: Enemy: 10 KTA (confirmed), 8 KTA (esimeted), 10 WIA (ostimated), 4 VGS captured; Friendly: 21 KTA, 16 WTA and 7 non-battle. Captured weapons: 1 USI-1 Carbine and 1 K-53 Carbine. There were 12 squad size and 3 plateon size patrols with 9 squad size ambushes and 8 listoning posts omployed.

(dd) 30 lky - There were 12 squed size and 3 plateon size extrols with 9 squed embushes and 8 listening posts employed.

(co) 31 May - 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines conducted a Battalion Scarch and Destroy/resources control operation in the CO BI THINH TAN operation cree. This operation was a combined Merine-Vietnemese operation utilizing on ARVN Bettalion as a blocking force, the PHUONG DIEN District Chief and the Popular Force under the District Chief's Control, and the combined arms of the USMC. At 310615E, at GC YD 515308 a tenk detenated a mino. The mino was located on a cross country route, the mine was estimated to be approximately 50 pounds of explosive. Demego to the tenk consisted of 2 demegod road wheele and 2 demogod road erus. There were no friendly essuelties. At 310720H, Golf Company departed from 6P moving to the LOD. At 310745H, Golf Company departed from CP moving to the LOD. At 310752H, Echo Company departed from CP moving to the LOD. At 310300H, Fextrat Company with a Command Group and 2 pletoons was designeted as the slore company. At 310830H, Command Group "A" completed heli-lift to hill # 51. at 3108521, 3rd Pletoon Echo Compeny receiving sniper fire from GC YD-51627b. Platoon searched eros with negative results. Received more sniper fire from the same cros, called a fire mission, good offect on tergot. I possible VC KIA. At 310950H, Rordblock through the 2nd 3rtt. 11on, 1st Morines porimeter opened for Vietnemese Nationals to enter the CO BI THANH TAR cros to retrieve personal possessions. At 311025H, Compenies E, G, and H orossed the LOD. At 311100E, Reho Company made contact with VC pockets of resistance consisting of sniper and carbine fire at GU XD 545256. Echo Company called for artillery fire, search the area and killed 2 VC with L possible KIA's by Echo and 4 possible KIA's by Artillery. At 311155H, Hotel Company in blocking position.
At 311330H, Scho Company discovered 7 60am morter rounds et GC YD 550258. It 311422H, Golf Company ostablished blocking position., At 3114,33H, Echo Company ostablished blocking position. At 311522H, Golf and Hotel Companies ordered to torringte blocks and commonce movement back to Company CP's. At 311600H, Edio Company ordered to terminate block and commone o movement back to Company CP. At 311800H, Foxtrot Company relieved of standby status. At 311845H, all units returned to their respective CP's. Resources removed by Vietnemeso Ectionals and PF Units.



ENGLOSURE (1)

50 Neter Buffelo 47 Pigs 39 Chickons 56 Ducks 1300 kilograms of rice 200 kilograms of potatoes 44. (4.4. (4 緊하게

)

1

MICLOSURE (1)



### Training

### a. Objectives.

- (1) To conduct classes on Basic Military Subjects.
- (2) To conduct continuous training on RCA agents, munitions available, equipment, employment and Field Protective Mask M-17.
- (3) To conduct 81mm mortar exercises within the HUK-PHU BAI TAOR.
- (4) To conduct 60mm mortar exercise at DONG DA Training Center.
- (5) To conduct FAM fire for all organic weapons.
- (6) During this reporting period work continued on improving defensive positions, extensive ambushes and patrolling was conducted.

### b. Major Training Highlights.

(e) Buddy Aid

- (1) All companies conducted FAM firing of M-14 rifles, M-60 machine guns, .45 Cal. pistols, M-79 grenade launchers and shotguns during this reporting period.
- (2) The Battalion Ready Reserve was called out for 5 practice alerts. Classes were conducted on basic fire team and squad tactics.
- (3) The Battalion held an 60mm mortar firing exercise at DONG DA Training Center using 60mm practice rounds.
- (4) The below is a listing of General Military Subjects taught during this reporting period.

		F Company G Company H Company	
(c)	60mm Mortars	H&S Company E Company	l houd
(Þ)	Field Sanita-	G Company H Company H&S Company E Company	30 minutes
147	Daday man	E Company F Company	4,

H&S Company

X25

INCLOSURE (1)

45 minutes

		' ·	
<b>(</b> d)	SOI & HST	E Company G Company . H Company	30 Minutes
(a)	LAAW (Instruction and Safety)	HLS Company E Company F Company G Company H Company	l hour
<b>(</b> f)	Mines and Booby Traps	E Company F Company G Company E Company	45 minutes
(g)	M-17 Field Pro- Tective Mask	H&S Company E Company F Company G Company H Company	40 minutes
(h)	Riot Control Agents	H&S Company E Company F Company G Company H Company	30 minutes
(i)	Construction of Defense Positions	H&S Company E Company F Company G Company H Company	30 minutes
<b>(</b> j)	Use of SALUTE and SPOT REPORTS	H&S Company E Company F Company G Company H Company	40 minutes
(k)	Preparation of Overlays	H&S Company E Company F Company G Company H Compony	30 minutes
(1)	Night Firing	H&S Company E Company H Company	30 Minutes
			_

DECLASSIFIED

#### LOGISTICS

a. Supply. Supplies are arriving at FLSU #2 on a continuing basis. Communications spare parts and blank forms are two important items that are in short supply. Individual equipment is still in short supply, but because this battalion is not at its T/O strength it is not critical at the present time. However, a large influx of personnel would put this organization in critical condition on individual equipment.

b. <u>Maintenance</u>. 125 Tactical Equipment Repair Orders were submitted to FLSU #2 during the month and 83 were completed. Below is a brockdown by section of the work orders submitted and completed:

* * *	· · ·		Submitted .		Completed
Ordnance Communications Motor Transport Supply		 ·	56 53 6	•	43 33 1

- c. <u>Food Services</u>. Food services personnel and facilities of this battalion are no longer overtaxed since Moss Hall #1 was turned over to the 4th Marine Regiment on 1 May and Moss Hall #2 cano under their central on 26 May 66.
- d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities Development. This battalion is no longer in an encampment garrison posture, but has displaced to the field.
- o. Transportation and Roads. Roads within the Phu Bai Combet Base have been maintained in a setisfactory condition. No transportation difficulties were encountered during the month.
- f. Fiscal. During the month of May the battalien obligated \$65,388.91 for Stock Fund Account items. This was an increase of \$40,959.66 from the previous month.
- g. <u>Vator</u>. With the continued use of the one well in the battalien area and the pipe line running directly from 8th R. R. U. to the 4th Marines Regimental Mess Hall and shower facilities, no potable water problems were encountered during the month of May 66.
- h. Motor Transportation. Preventative maintenance is being performed on a continuing basis. The number of M-274 mules currently at FLSU #2 for repair or replacement has increased to ten (10).
- t. Embarketion. This organization has participated in no embarkation or debarkation during the period. This organization did displace from its Command Post to the field by vehicular convoy in two (2) increments on 26 May 1966. No embarkation problems were encountered during this move. Prequent embarkation inspections have indicated that this battalian has reached a satisfactory embarkation posture.

ENCLOSURE (1)

j. <u>Rospitalization and Evacuation</u>. Continued support has been provided by Collecting and Clearing Company A and 30 patients were treated during the month. The battalion aid station treated a total of 494 patients during the month.

DECLASSIFIED

# Air Defense. None.

## Combat Air Support.

a. Aviation units providing support. HMM-163 and let MAW attack aircraft.

b. Significant ovents.

- (1) Sequential listing of aircraft employed in CAS. None.
- (2) Sequential events of aircraft employed for other than CAS.
  - 1 May Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225 and Platoon Patrol at YD 804094.

Two UH-34's used to Mod Evac one WIA from YD 805096.

Two UH-34's used for troop lift to YD 804094.

DECEMBER UH-34's used to transport unit commander to NAM HOA District Headquarters.

Eighteen UH-34's used for Company Troop lift.

Two UH=34; s used to Med Evac one VCS WIA from YD 788113.

Two UH-34 s used to med evec two heat casualties from YD 782102.

Eightoon UH-34's used to pick up 171 PAX.

Two UH-34's to pick up unit commander.

Two UH-34's to pick up 8 VCS's from YD 788112.

3 May - Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225.

Two UH. 34's used to pick up logistics at YD 800115.

4 May - Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills

- 6 May Two UR-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225.
- 8 May Two OH-34's used to pick up two VCS at YD 790116.

Two UH-Mis used to resupply and transfer troops on Hill 225 and 180,

- 9 May Two UH-34's used to bring radio equipment to Hill 225.
- 10 May Two UH-311's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225.

Two UH=34's used to resupply "H" Company patrel at YD 797124.

11 May -Two UH-34's used to bring radio equipment to Hill 225.

> Two UA-34's used to resupply "H" Company patrol at YD 797124.

- 12 May -Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225.
- 13 May- Two UH-34's used to resupply "H" Company patrol at YD 798108.
- 14 May- Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225.
- 16 May- Two UH-34's used to recon area YD 969245.

Two UH-34's used to P/W PAX at YD 969245.

Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 2254

18 May- Two Uff-34's used to resupply Hills
180 and 225.

Two UH-34's used to make aerial recon of TAOR.

- 19 May- Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225's
- 21 May- Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225 (incompleté).

ENGLOSURE (1)

22 May - Two UH-34's used to recon 1/4 CP and operating area.

Two UH-34's used to transfer troops and resupply Hills 180 and 225.

- 24 May Two UH-34's used to P/U troops on Hill 180 and 225.
- 25 May Two UH-34's used to resupply Hills 180 and 225.
- 27 May Two UR-34's used to resupply "E" & "H" Companies.
- 28 Ney Two UH-34's used to resupply "E" & "H" Companie. One UI-34 used for Med-Evec.
- 29 ley Two UH-34's used for Hed-Evec P/U,
  Nine UH-34's used for troop lift,
  Two UA-44's used for Helo Esport,
  Two F-4's used for support,
  Two UH-34's used for led Evec shuddle
  to LSA & "A" Hed.
  Two UH-34's used to resupply "E" Company.
- 30 May Two UH-34's Med Evec- Helos on standby.
  Two UH-34's used for resupply.
- 31 May Four F-4's used for support.

  Two UH-34's used for resupply.

  Two UH-34's used for Admin Run.

  Two UH-34's used for Mod-Evec Standby.

DECLASSIFIED

ENGLOSURE (1)

Sea Deal

#### MEDICAL AND DENIAL SUPPORT

a. Medical Officers:

(1) Battalion Surgeon - Mr Allan LINNIAME, iC, USNR

(2) Assistant Battelion Surgeon - if Gerald M. Richloch, MC. ISAR

b. Hospital Corpsmen - 52

E-7, 2

E-6, 7

E-5, 10

E-4, 23

**E**⊸3, 10

c. Significant Events: None

- d. Medical Trends: 68 cases of diarrhea word trueted during the month. 8 were diagnosed as Amebic and 32 as bacillary dyesntary. Nine cases of laboratory confirmed hookworm were treated
- e. Number of Combat Casualties Treated: Twenty-one Marines were treated for combat injuries a

KTA - 21

WIA - 21

- f. Number of Nen-Battle Patients Treated: 564 men were treated at the Battalion Aid Station.
- g. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation: An aggressive sanitation program ontinues to be employed with good results.
  - h. Civil Affairs Medical support rendered:
    - Number persons treated: 3,410
    - Amount, by type, of medicine dispensed is as follows:
- 12 Bt. Calamine Lotion, Phenolated
- Tu. Everocortisone Cint., 1%
- Jr. Nitrofurszone Oint., 1 lb.
- 72 Ck. Soap Surgical, 4 oz.
- Tu. Undecylenic Acid Oint., 1 oz.
- Bt. Aspirin tablets, 1000's
- Bt. APC tablets, 1000's
- Bx. Cetylpyridinium Chloride, Lozenges, 400's
- Bt. Chlorphenizamine Maleate Syrup, 1 gal.
- 5 Bx. Oxytetrace Polymyrin B Oph Oint. 1/8 oz., 10's 12 Cn Diarrhee Tabs., 1000's
- Bt. Sulfasoxazole tabs., 1000's
- 12 Bt. Erythromycin tabs., 4 gr.
- 24 Bt. Oxytetracycline for Oral Susp.

DECLASSIFIED

Michosore (1)

Service of the Control of the

Bt. Riperazine Symp, 1 pt.

Bt. Piperazine tabs. 1000's Bt. Tetracycline Tabs., 100's

Bt. Q uinacrine Extrochloride tabs.

Bx. Water for inj. 25<sup>t</sup>s

Sl. Adhesive Planter

Br. Band Aids, 100's

Pg. Cotton, Purified, 1 lb.

10

Pg. 4 X 4 8 Pg. 2 X 2 8

- 3

Bx. Depresser, tongue, wood Pg. Envelope, drug dispensing, 100's

#### 1. Problem Areas: None

ENCLOSURE (1)

#### Chaplain Support

e. Nemo of Cheplein: Lt. Thomas B. HANDLEY, CHC, USNR.

Cheplein Support: LCdr N.W. HUBBLE, 4th Merinos Cetholic Cheplein, conducted Six Sundey Massos with Eight hundred, Eighty-three in attendance, and twenty-four weekley massos with Two hunred-twenty-six men in attendance.

- b. Protostent Services. Fourteen Sunday Services were hold with Four Bundred, thirty-three men in attendance and ten weekday with Ninety-two in attendance.
  - o. Number of Personnel receiving counselling: Six
  - d. Significent Activity:
- (1) Chaplain was TAD to 1st Battalion, 4th Marinos from 30 April to 24 May 1966.
- (2) The 2nd Bettelion, 1st Regimes moved to the field on 25 key 1966.
  - e. Fccilities: The chapel facilities are excellent.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

# CIVIL AFFAIRS/MILITARY GOVERNMENT/COMMUNITY RELATIONS

a. Significant Activities.

Corpsmen of the Combined Action Company treated 3,600 civilians during the month of May. Eleven civilians were medically evacuated for treatment to "A" Medical Battalian.

- b. Material Distributed.
  - (1) Soap 1,200 bars
  - (2) Food 80 kilograms of rice
  - (3) Clothes 8 pounds
  - (4) Sheets of tin 30
- (5) Carpentor kits = 8
  - (6) School kits 40
  - (7) Ball point pons 40
  - (a) Bettories BA-30 12
- c. Special Civil Action Projects. DECLASSIFIED
  Two newspapers were started.
- d. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program. The general attitude of the villagers is receptive and friendly. The medical assistance has been especially effective. There has been no reporcussion in the villages of political demonstrations from HUE. It has been noted that ARVN units have recailed themselves in accordance with orders from I Corps. There has been no conflict of ARVN Units with Marines within the Battalien TAOR.

The states

ENGLOSURE (1)

35

X

### S-3 Journal 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

#### 010001H Hay 1066 012400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
CAC-3	BOC	0045	At 302400H, YD 912118, guard spotted 1 VC in Vic fence.
			Opened fire on VC and sent one unit out to search for
BOC	Reg't	0050	VC. A - CAC-3B Patrol
500	weg. c	0030	B - 302400H
			C - YD 912118
			D - Spotted I VC in vic of fence.
			E - Fired 20 rds S/A and sent one unit to search area
			for VC. Negative results.
		দ	-N - Negative
Reg't	BOC	0115	
WAR A	1.00	<b>√</b> 3.3.√	#1. They put lights on them and one got up and ran
			toward Hill 180.
Regit	BOC	0118	The ARVN are about 100 meters in front of the roadblock.
• •			Request to pick them up and turn them over to CIT.
DONGDA	BOC	0545	We have 3 ARVN here. Fould you call the MP's and have
RDBLK			them bring an interpreter with them,
G	BOC		Entroute to GIA LA.
		1000	3Z in positon, security is set in.
		1030	C-6 on way to PHU BAI Airfield.
		1030	3-Z concert started. All secure.
		1130	3-Z concert over. 3-Z departing position DEGLASSIFIED
		1135	3-Z departing position DEGLASSICHED
			G-6 to GAG-3.
	~~~		C-6 at CAC-3.
<b>S</b> aua	BOC	1400	Have 2 men, radio team, going to check CaC radios.
C	BOC		3-Z now at CAC-3
BOC	DDRB	1942	There will be a tank and tank retriever going through at 0500.
F	BOC	2045	Request sweeping patrol, designated as CAC-3. TAD 2200
			TOR 2400. Ck Pt 1 905115, Ck Pt 2 905118, Ch Pt 3 012119
			Ck Pt 4. Approved by S-3 and called into Regit.
G	BOC	2045	
_			F Co was informed of G Co messages
F	BOC	2100	ARVN will be operating at GS 838180, 852174, 836172,
			847166 from 1900H to 2300H. CAC units concerned have
o 1	DOC.	9100	been notified.
G-1	BOC	<b>2</b> 105	G-1 request a med evac, one Marine WTA to be picked up at their LZ.
G-1	BOC	2115	Patrol established contact with unknown number of VC.
0-1	ВОО	2220	One hand grenade was thrown into rear ofpatrol. We have
			1 WIA, search was conducted through area as patrol
			returned. Negative enemy body count. Patrod will resume
			in 20 minutes. Request med evac for 1 WIA at my LZ.
			Regit notified of contact and report will follow.
			Nogified G Co, XO, S-1 and BAS.
			ENCLOSIDE (A)

ENCLOSURE (2)

•

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGES
G-1	BOG	2120 A - G-1 patrol B - 012115H C - YD 793100
		<ul> <li>D - One hand grenade was recieved in rear of patrol.</li> <li>E - Patrol returned fire with 15 rds S/A and 5 hand grenades. A search of area conducted, negative results.</li> </ul>
		F - Neg G - 1 (med evac)
11	200	H-Q - Negative
Н	BOC	2120 Reports hearing 2 shots fired in vicinity of CAC-2. Village notified F Company.
G - 1	BOC	2145 Med evac completed.
	BOC	2145 We have contact in vic of CAC-7.
F E	BOC	2205 A - CAC-5
		B - 012140H
		C - YD 846194
		D - Movement in grass of approx 6 VC 60 meters north of
		ambush site.
		E - 1 squad now physically pursueing VC
180	вос	F-Q - Negative 2206 We have movement southwest to our front. Request to fire
700	DOG	illum. Granted.
180	BOC	2255 A - 180
		B - 012215H
		C - YD 854133
		D - Movement was sighted.
		E - Fired 5 rds of illum with negative results.
		F-Q - Negative

DECLASSIFIED

K. S. S. S.

.

.

.

.

3

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
CAC-7	·BOC .	0300	SALUTE REPORT
1			S - S YC
			A - Probing IP
			L - Front and rear
			U - Unk
			T - 020250H
			E - 1 Automatic wearon rounds received, unknown
_			Spot report will follow:
E	BOC	0330	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CAC-7	BOC.	0340	
			A - CAC = 7
			B - 020250H
			C - YD 819179
•	•		D - At about 0300 CAC-7 reported their CP in vic
			YD 819179 was being probed, broke contact and
			fled, direction unknown, Approx 15 rounds small
			arms automatic fire incoming.
			E - CAC-7B patrol returned to CP and searched area with negative results.
		. 1	-Q - None
BOC	L-2	1133	
			gear back to 49 for repair.
GR1	BOC	1140	
			is YD 798128
COM	BOC	1405	2 men from wire trouble shooting line to Hill 180.
F	BOC	1730	Cancel tonights CAC-9 patrol and add: CAC-9 TOD 1800
_			TOR 2300, Ck Pt # 1 - 932075, Ck Pt # 2 - 939065,
•			and Ck Pt # 3 - 944074 (Ambush Site).
пьS	BOC	1855	Alert scheduled for H&S Ready Reserve Company 1900H.
110.0	DOO	2026	Notified Reg't and XO.
H&S F	BOC	1915	H&S Company called out Bn Ready Reserve Company.
I.	BOC	1925	Reports there is presently a fire fight at coord YD 850020. Called to Regit.
H&S	BOC	1945	Bn Ready Reserve Company secured with 64 men present.
CAC	BOC	2040	HUONG THUY District reports 2 platoons VC in area.
Regit	BOC	2200	ARVN detected VC movement at 785123. At 1830H ARVN
	240		fired at VC mortar position at YD 782102, unconfirmed.
F	BOC	2145	SPOT REPORT
			$A = 4 PF^{\dagger}s$
			B - 022030H
			C - YD 821178 REAL DARFERD
l			D - PF's spotted 2 VC DECLASSIFIED
1			E - PF's threw grenades and fired automatic weapons,
	•		approx 30 rounds. VC broke and ran toward LOI
		_	NÔNG.
E	DOG		Y-Q - None
F	BOC	2205	SPOT REPORT A - CAC-9
			A - CAC-9 B - 022155H
			C - YD 934074
			D - Possibly spotted 2 VC
			F-Q-Neg Area 3
	_		r-y- neg - 3

4.66.2	1	T	
and the second s	7.7	1'46	-,,-
to the second se		•	
the first of the second			
7 m			
July .			
The second of th			
and the second of the second o			
The state of the s			
# 144 of 144	98.69	7 1	.,
1. The second of			
- A			
- (本語 1.1) - (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1) (1.1)			
The state of the s			
The second was been a second of the second and the			
A SANT THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PART			
The same of the contract of the same of th			•
and with well the			
் அவர் ஆ	ר		
The transfer of the second of	1111		l'pc
and the state of t			
ti est decimination of the letter of the section of the first of the f	·s£11	100	Last
0:10:1 11:1			
and the second section of the contract of the	# 64 A	14.14	
of the second of	767.3	0.461	•
and the state of t			_
The second of th	1101	1100	
of June Process (a) from			
Section of the state of the section	0.191	14011	2 30
Property of the state of the second again section of many	rent	1000	1
of subject failures of the total			
·	ė,		
			•

•

Call

# 050001H May 1966 032400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSACES
F	BOC	0620	Have marine med-evac from CAC-9 injured last night, now in deep pain. Info to BAS.
F	BOC	0640	Man stepped on piece of scrap metal and cut his foot while on patrol. Info to BAS.
RECT	BOC	1700	Dong Da patrol taking route # 2 tonight. Notified F Company.
F	BOC	1800	CAC-3 spotted a car with possible military equipment in it. CIT & MP's called.
MCB-7	BOC	2220	Blinking lights observed at YD 896136, magnetic azimuth 116, range 1600 meters. Range confirmed by tanks. Appears to be in open area closer to this
			position than usual. Lights blinking appears to be coded. But isn't Morse Code.

DECLASSIFIED BNCLOSURE (2)

CECH

.

:

**CENTER** 

#### 040001H May 1966 042400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES
DongDa	-		Had some ARVN crossing the road and fired at them.
R.B.	BOC	1030	believe they are still out there, will search.
COMM	BOC	0830	2 men going out to CAC villages to trouble shoot
AD 005	200	11	lines and wires.
OP 225		1155	At 1500 OP 225 will test fire a machine gun.
ŗ	BOC	1506	CAC-5 ambush site for tonight at YD 855175 - TOD 1900. TOR 2300
REGT	BOC	1506	Operation CHEROKEE will go tomorrow no matter what.
REGT	BOC	2030	FSCC - 1st mission YD 883224 1 VC in open. Fired
			18 rounds unobserved. 2nd mission. 1 VC company in
			open, fired 18 rounds. Mission called by PF's em-
			ployed a civilian guide. The guide stated that I
			of 3 killed by this mission was the local village
RdBlk	BOC	2215	chief and a high ranking VC in the area. Roadblock reported letting a mighty mite and 2 Marines
YOU TH	poq	-444	through the roadblock to pickup 2 Marines who were
			taken to HUE earlier this evening and dropped off in
			HUE. Vehicle no. 242988.
BOC	RdBlk	2216	When vehicle reaches your position hold the vehicle
D 1 2 3 1	202	0000	there and get Marines names and organizations.
RdB lk	BOC	2220	Roadblock reports the mighty mite and 4 Marines just
			turned off on the road to OP 180 before reaching this position.
BOC	CIT	2220	Relay to MP's to investigate vehicle with four Marines
			with vehicle returning from HUE, when vehicle passes
			through your roadblock.
FSCC	BOC	2220	BOC cleared a fire mission at 2215 vic YD 946162
-00	BAA	9922	suspected VC position. ARVN requested mission.
ndBlk	BOC BOC	2233 2240	Arty adjusted for VC to YD 939181. Additional information on vehicle. The sentry remembered
MUDIK	DUU	ALTO	that the vehicle driver stated if they didn't come back
			through the roadblock they would go through 3/12 area.
FSCC	BOC	<b>225</b> 5	End of fire mission: unknown results of mission
RdB1k	BOC	<b>23</b> 30	We have 2 Marines that went out earlier this evening in
			a mighty mite. They were caught be searching with
			the tank light spotted them and they returned to the roadblock. Marines names are RFC COMBS & EVENS. They
			first stated they were from Recon, then G Co 2/1 then
			A Co 1/1. Roadblock holding for MP's.
BOC	CIT	2330	Would you contact MP's and have them pick up the ?
			Would you contact MP's and have them pick up the ? Marines at the roadblock and investigate them. Turn
DAG		0225	in written reports to BOC tomorrow.  Do not have these 2 men in command. DECLASSIFIED
BOC	C RdBlk	2335	Do not have these 2 men in command. 则以识别为别识别是别
BOC	uantk	2340	Contact roadblock and find out about Marines names, were names taken off ID cards also gave them no. of
			vehicle going to HUE and never returning to roadblock.
			Asked if vehicle was 3/12's.
			ENCLOSURE (2)

ا المنظم الم المنظم المنظ

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES  Do not have those 2 Marines in this command.  COMBS is assigned to
FROM BOC	Recon	2345	Do not have those 2 Marines in this command. COMBS is assigned to Those 2 men are in this command. COMBS is assigned to
BOC	1/1	2346	Those 2 men are in this const
500	- 7		A Co, 1/1 but EVANS isn't.
MP t s	BOC	2400	A Co, 1/1 but EVANS isn't.  2 Marines names are L/Cpl's J.T. COMBS III 2095647 and  2 Marines names are L/Cpl's J.T. COMBS III 2095647 and  2 Marines names are L/Cpl's J.T. COMBS III 2095647 and
~			E.J. EVANS 2010010 assignment
			trying to go through ARVN training center. trying to go through ARVN training center. Negative contact with A Co. BOC called GOC Reg't and Negative contact with A Co. BOC called GOC Reg't and
BOC	IBtry	2400	
DOG	25,4-7	-	Negative contact with 1 holding the 2 Marines. informed them of BOC 2/1 holding the 2 Marines.
BOC	TRarv	2400	Do you have a vehicle of no. 242988. Neg also called
БОО	1201		C Btry. Neg not at this location.
Dagan	BOC	2400	
Recon	000		<b>,</b>

enclosure (2)



.

;

#### 050001H May 1966 052400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TRE	BESSAGES
F	BOC	0135	CAC-3 is sending our security patrol to check out semi-
			automatic and automatic firing at YD 004133.
BOC	MCB-7	0145	Be advised of CAC-3 activity.
CAC-3	BOC	0340	End of mission for CAC-3.
CAC	BOC	0858	A - CAC-3
			В - 050200Н
			C - YD 905123
			D - Marine heard automatic fire. Villagers reported 60
			VC moving west and firing weapons into air in order
			to gain peoples attention while passing our propa-
			ganda leaflets.
			E - Marines investigated firing and tried to ambush VC.
			No contact was establishes,
		F	-Q - Negative.
G-l	BOC	1647	
			to YD 813125. Also ambush site from present location
			to 812110. Granted permission on both accounts.
Reg't	BOC	1800	DONG DA Training Center informed BOC that ARVN to use
_			Route #2 tonight. Notified F Company.
G-2	BOC	1925	We have received 2 mortar rounds 500 meters from their
			position at YD 813125. It could have possibly been our
			H&I 1000 meters east of your position.
Comm	BOC	2020	Activated Div TAC #2, no longer on Reg't TAC.
Regit	BOC	2238	IMM:-163 reported being fired upon at YD 899180, 30 Cal.
			with tracers, possibly automatic (12 rds). Not hit,
			altitude was 800 ft, 2nd time in 2 days about 100 meters
			appart 052115 a helo being fired at YD 915145 400
			feet from airstrip, not hit.
C-2	BOC	2315	Reports helo being fire on from approx YD 924163 with
			Approx 20 to 50 tracers ro mds. Red and white tracers
			automatic.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

7

· · : 概定知识是

:

### 060001H May 1966 062400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSACES
Comm	BOC	0845	Two men from Comm/radio to trouble shoot radios in all
G-2	מחמ	0015	CAC units.
G-Z	BOC	0915	Reports sighting 60 unidentified persons in a column at YD 814135.
BOC	G-2	0916	We cannot identify them, they are dressed in black and
			white clothing, now at YD 812129.
Comm	BOC	0917	G-2 is now being cut-out of all transmissions.
G-2	BOC	0926	This column is moving in a military column, cannot spot
G-2	BOC	0930	Any weapons, or packs.  New coordinates of unidentified persons at YD 811141.
BOC	Reg't		Notified of sighting.
	BOC	0937	New coordinates of unidentified persons at YD 812147.
_	BAG	0020	They have stopped in a heavy wooden area.
G-2	BOC	0937	Unidentified personnel still in tree line, one man ran
			out or tree line, looked around and ran back into tree line.
G-2	BOC	0940	Unidentified persons splitting up into 2 man groups or
			teams heading in all directions. First spotted at 0915
C D	poe	0045	coming from a southerly direction moving north.
G-2	BOC	0945	Still breaking up into two man teams, one group taking off, then in about 2 minutes another group would take
			off in another directions.
G-2	BOC	1020	We sent a team to get water at river, they spotted ?
			unidentified persons which appeared to be trying to set
			off a booby trap electrically. The team found 7 l pound blocks of TNT and 2 pineapple grenades.
Comm	BOC	1030	Comm/Radio trouble shooters returned to CP.
G-2	BOC	1058	Spot Report:
			A - G-2
			B = 060915H C = Books than at VD 700114
			C - Booby trap at YD 790114 D - G-2 found a booby trap at this location. Ordance
			was suspected to be placed by VC. 2 unidentified
I			personnel tryed to detonate booby traps electrically
			from across the river. Blasting cap detonated,
			charge didn't. Friendly forces were being observed from across the river while dismantelling the booky
I			traps. 200 yards of comm wire had bee laid from
			across the river from the ordnance.
1			E - Keeping area under surveillance. All enemy ordnance
I			and wire recorded.  F thru M - Negative.
			N - 7 - 1 lb blocks of TMT, U.S. Manufacture, 2 pine-
			apple grenades, possible chinese manufacture and
boc	DEGE	1700	200 yards of comm wire, U.S. Manufacture.
BOC Comm	REGT BOC	1100 1130	Called SPOT Report into Regt. PFC's EDWARD AND HOPE going to hill 180 to check
44441	UVV	1,00	land land.
C-2	BOC	1355	G-2 patrol returned. Approximately 100 people cutting
COINE	noo	1000	wood and grass for houses. People leaving area.
COMM	BOC	1700	Because of radio difficulty. I am still going to send out both ambushes. I will monitor our "H" net all
1			out both ambushes. I will monitor our "H" net all -8- ENCLOSURE (2)

ţ

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			but will come on up on TA Net to give SitReps. Request TA to relay to H over LL. All Sit Rep to H.
F	BOG	1748	CAC-1 request to establish nite time operation due to late intelligence. TOD 2100, TOR 0100. Passed to Regiment.
G	BOC	2040	
F	BOC	2320	
● B0C	REGT	2330	rounds 7.62. F thru Q - Negative.

DECLASSIFIED

where . 9

ENCLOSURE (2)

And the second s			•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
and the second of the second o	H.c.I	31	ï
्राक्ष स्वयं १८६५ । विकास स्वयं स्वयं स्वयं १८ वाच वस्त्रातः १, त्राचित्रं वर्षः १९ वर्षः १६ स्वरं १७७ । स्वयं स्टर्भारे से	¥73	MH	s)
Tally of the second of tally of the second of the second of the second of tally of the second of tally of the second of tally of	$R_{\rm e}^{\rm reg}$	244	`{
$\begin{array}{lll} & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) & \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \log \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{2} \log \left( $			•
The state of the s	953	7-78	\$100

37 03 5 4

#### 070001H May 1966 072400H May 1966

FROM T	TT O	IME	MESSAGES
RECT B	30C IC	030	At 071600H ARVN destroying ammunition.
COMM B	30C 10	045	H-2 picked up at IP by trucks.
COMM B	30C 11	100	All elements of H-2 picked up and have returned to CP.
соли в	30C 12	230	2 men to CAC units - returned at 1400.
F B	30C 20	010	F Company was notified by HUONG THUY district Head- quarters that at 071700H 30 VC moved from YD 845203 to
			YD 827178. District Headquarters believes the VC's
V00 = 0			destination is YD 827178.
MCB-7 B	30C 2C		SPOT REPORT
			A - NCB-7
			B - 071930H
			C - YD 898135
			D - Fireteam was setting trip hand frag grenade to
			front of concertina wire, one went off by accident.
			One man wounded.
			E - Wounded being taken to A Med - Not serious
			F - Neg G - 1
			H thru Q - Negative
REGT B	30C 2J	125	As of 080800H May 1966 Regiment will assume responsi-
70701 0	300 £3	TUJ	bility of FSCC for the TAOR.
REGT B	BOC 2J	145	Information from 1st ARVN - 100 VC spotted in vicinity
			YD 715120 armed with 2-60mm mortars, 2 machine guns,
			BARS and individual weapons. VC sighted at 071200H.
F B	30C 22	250	Due to recent intelligence CAC-7 has changed their
			nite time position to YD 822177. Notified Regt.

DECLASSIFIED

10

ENCLOSURE (2)



SHOW'S

ı

# 080001H May 1966 082400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	NESSAGES
G-R-1 G-R-1	BOC BOC	0915 0935	We have spotted a raft at YD 786117. Sighted approximately 12 persons at YD 782128 who are
G-R-1	всс	0937	apparently wood cutters. The raft we sighted earlier is drifting north and is
G-R-1	BOC	1100	empty. Have 1 VCS, request VCS be helo-evac out from YD 700116, will mark with yellow smoke. Requested helo from air and will give ETA when it is known.
180	BOC	1120	Request to fire small arms at coordinates YD 850134 at 1500H.
<b>BC</b> C	180	1122	Your request for firing at 1500H is denied, but will notify you when you can, reason being because a patrol is in that area.
C-R-I BOC H&S G-R-I	G-R-I BOC	1140 1235 1320 1410	Now moving to new position with VCS. Helo is now on the way to pick-up VCS. EOD now going to blow ammo in front of our lines. In order to reach YD 856128 by 1600H we would not have time to establish an OP at YD 840134. Would only have time to move to that position and proceed directly to YD 856128. Please advise.
BOC E	G=R-1 BO∷	1412 1415	You have until 1730H to get to YD 856128. During re-supply, and individual was blown off balance by helo and fell into hole onto flash suppressor of an M-14 rifle and injuring testicals. The helo evec him to A-Med.
G-R-1 G-R-1	BOC BOC	1500 1520	
C-R-1 BOC DONG D S/H	BOC REGT A BOC BOC	1620 1720 1950 2020	We are at rendevous site. Notified REGT of prisoners at LZ GOONEY for pick-up. ARVN approaching LUONG VAN using Itinerary # 1. Request ambulance at EM Club, man injured bad, report will follow. Called BAS for ambulance.
E	BOC	<b>2250</b>	Fire mission at YD 880133, I illumination round, noise and possible movement. Possible movement in front of lines. Illumination yielded negative results.
E	BOC	2335	
E	BOC	2350	

. . . .

**Buris** 

# 090001H May 1966 092400H May 1966

## - OP 180  ## - O90015H  ## C - YD 885131  ## D - Noises heard Southeast of YD 885131  ## E - Fired 3 illumination, 2 HE and 1 M79 rounds.  ## F thru Q - Negative  ## BOC 0045 Patrol heard movement in bush, fired. Figure moved down toward river. When illumination came man spotted at tomb across river. Patrol will cross river to check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  ## BOC 0215 Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.	FIO M	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
B - 090015H C - YD 885131 D - Noises heard Southeast of YD 885131 E - Fired 3 illumination, 2 HE and 1 M79 rounds. F thru Q - Negative  B BOC 0045 Patrol heard movement in bush, fired. Figure moved down toward river. When illumination came man spotted at tomb acfoss river. Patrol will cross river to check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  BOC 0215 Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  REGT BOC 0800 ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates: 1. YD 825238 & YD 824218 2. YD 799202 & YD 852195 3. YB 836212 & 844202 4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Require on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow. 3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  Commenced to fire small arms.  BOC 1340 1340 Tomor of the tubes.  SPOT REFORT  A CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received large and large and by 1 or 2 yG.	180	BOC	0030	
C - YD 885131 D - Noises heard Southeast of YD 885131 E - Fired 3 illumination, 2 HE and 1 M79 rounds. F thru Q - Negative  Patrol heard movement in bush, fired. Figure moved down toward river. When illumination came man spotted at tomb acfoss river. Patrol will cross river to check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  BOC 0215 Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  ARWN Operations to be coorducted for 2 Days at coordinates: 1. YD 825238 YD 824218 2. YD 799202 & YD 852195 3. YD 836212 & 844202 4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227 180 BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Gal. 45 and 1 Gal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow. 3 men from Comm going to CAC 2 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  Commenced to fire small arms.  BOC 2330 1340 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  12th ARWN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity TD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they regered.  SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4 B - 092300H C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received large and be 1 are also by 1 are 2 VG.				
BOC 0045 Patrol heard movement in bush, fired. Figure moved down toward river. When illumination came man spotted at tomb acfoss river. Patrol will cross river to check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  BOC 0215 Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  REGT BOC 0800 ARYN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. VD 825238 & VD 824218  2. VD 799202 & VD 882195  3. YD 836212 & 844202  4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  REGU BOC 180 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, 8 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  Commenced to fire small arms.  BOC 180 1830 ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2300 METERORY  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received a green of the control				
E - Fired 3 illumination, 2 HE and 1 M79 rounds. F thru Q - Negative Patrol heard movement in bush, fired. Figure moved down toward river. When illumination came man spotted at tomb acfoss river. Patrol will cross river to check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates: 1. YD 825238 & YD 824218 2. YD 799202 & YD 852195 3. YD 836212 & 844202 4. YD 766235, YD 794224, & YD 806227 180 BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alliement of the tubes, BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, 8 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H. Commenced to fire small arms.  Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  180 BOC 180 1830 DONC DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2. 1215 ARVN Pequest to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 FOT REPORT  A - CAC-4 B - 092300H C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received large and bot 2 2 VC.			*	
BOC 0045 Patrol heard movement in bush, fired, Figure moved down toward river, When illumination came man spotted at tomb acfoss river. Patrol will cross river to check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  BOC 0215 Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  REGT BOC 0800 ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. YD 825238 & YD 824218  2. YD 799202 & YD 852195  3. YD 836212 & 844202  4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  180 BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms, Negative on 91 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  1215 Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received 1 greened by 1 or 2 VC.				E - Fired 3 illumination, 2 HE and 1 M79 rounds.
down toward river. When illumination came man spotted at tomb acfoss river. Patrol will cross river to check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. YD 825238 & YD 824218  2. YD 79202 & YD 852195  3. YD 836212 & 844202  4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  Commenced to fire small arms.  BOC 225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 FEPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received l greened by 1 or 2 VC.	ъ	200	00.45	F thru Q - Negative
at tomb acfoss river. Patrol will cross river to check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  80C 0215 Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  80C 0800 ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. YD 825238 & YD 824218  2. YD 799202 & YD 852195  3. YD 836212 & 844202  4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  180 BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  80C 180 1215 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1800 1830 Commenced to fire small arms.  80C 225 BOC 1800 1830 DNC DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  80C 2330 FOT REPORT  80C 2330 APATROL Sent to check out dog barking and received a greened by 1 or 2 VC.	R	BOC	0045	Patrol heard movement in bush, fired. Figure moved
check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched with negative results.  O215 Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  REGT BOC O800 ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. YD 825238 & YD 824218 2. YD 799202 & YD 852195 3. YD 836212 & 844202 4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  180 BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4 B - 092300H C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received largered by 1 or 2 VC.				at tomb across river. Patrol will cross river to
BOC 0215 Out patrol sweeped area, said they believed 1 VC was about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  REGT BOC 0800 ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. YD 825238 & YD 824218  2. YD 799202 & YD 852195  3. YD 836212 & 844202  4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  Commenced to fire small arms.  BOC 180 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  12th ARWN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received				check out the tomb. More to follow. Area searched
about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch him. The sweep ended at the river.  REGT BOC 0800 ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. YD 825238 & YD 824218 2. YD 799202 & YD 852195 3. YD 836212 & 844202 4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONC DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  1215 ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2300 Meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received 1 greenede by 1 or 2 VC.		DAG.	007.5	
him. The sweep ended at the river.  ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. YD 825238 & YD 824218 2. YD 799202 & YD 852195 3. YB 836212 & 844202 4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  180 BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms.  BOC 225 1220 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms.  Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received		Bot	0213	about 25 meters in front of them but couldn't catch
REGT BOC 0800 ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:  1. YD 825238 & YD 824218 2. YD 799202 & YD 852195 3. YD 836212 & 844202 4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  180 BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  BOC 251 1210 ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received 1 granade by 1 or 2 VC.				
2. YD 799202 & YD 852195 3. YD 836212 & 844202 4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  120 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received 1 greened by 1 or 2 VC.	REGT	BOC	0800	ARVN Operations to be conducted for 2 Days at coordinates:
3. YD 836212 & 844202 4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  180 BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  225 BOC 1105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow. 3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms. REGT-3 BOC 1830 DAP Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2. ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT A - CAC-4 B - 092300H C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received				
4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. BOC 225 1220 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow. 3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2. ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT A - CAC-4 B - 092300H C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received				
BOC 1025 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's) at 1300H.  Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms.  BOC 225 1220 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms.  Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, 8 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received				4. YD 786235, YD 794224, & YD 806227 -
225 BOC 105 Request to test fire small arms (M-60's, 1 M14, 1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms. BOC 225 1220 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms. Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT A - CAC-4 B - 092300H C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	180	BOC	1025	Request to test fire small arms (M-60's and M-14's)
l Cal. 45 and l Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms.  BOC 225 1220 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms.  Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, 8 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	225	ROC	1105	
the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base plates and alinement of the tubes.  BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms.  BOC 225 1220 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms.  Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, 8 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	4£J	ВОС	TT02	1 Cal. 45 and 1 Cal. 50) today. Also request for fire
BOC 180 1215 Negative on your request to test fire your small arms.  BOC 225 1220 Approved on your request to test fire your small arms.  Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  1340 3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received				the mortars tomorrow 10 May for resetting the base
Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BOC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	DOG	* 00	3075	
Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.  3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, 8 9 to check out their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BCC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BCC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BCC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  P BC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received				Negative on your request to test fire your small arms,
The second both their radios - returned at 1600H.  225 BC 1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	<b>D</b> 00	223	1220	Negative on 81 shoot, request again tomorrow.
their radios - returned at 1600H.  1400 Commenced to fire small arms.  REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	M	BOC .:	1340	3 men from Comm going to CAC 2, 3, 4, & 9 to check out
REGT-3 BOC 1830 DONG DA Patrol taking patrol via Route # 2.  ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163:  Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	00 H		7.4.0	their radios - returned at 1600H.
ARVN BOC 2215 12th ARVN request to fire on 5-10 VC vicinity YD 915163: Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received  1 grenade by 1 or 2 VC.				
Negative clearance. Alerted F Company and they rogered.  F BOC 2330 SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-4  B - 092300H  C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received  1 grenade by 1 or 2 VC.				
A - CAC-4 B - 092300H C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received		200		
B - 092300H C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105) D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	F	BOC	2330	
C - 200 meters north CAC-4 position (YD 927105)  D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received  L grenade by 1 or 2 VC.				
D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received	_			
1 grenade by 1 or 2 VC.	·			D - Patrol sent to check out dog barking and received
E - Sweep of area yielded negative results to the same of the same				1 grenade by 1 ar 2 VC.
$H = B \triangle C A T T T \Delta$ $B A C A T T T \Delta$				E - Sweep of area yielded negative results
F - 1 (radioman slightly wounded in left arm)				F - 1 (radioman slightly wounded in left arm)
H thru Q - Negative.				H thru Q - Negative.



--

CONTRACTOR!

.

FROM TO TIME MESSAGES	
180 BCC 2345 SPOT REPORT  A - OP 180  B - 092330H  C - YD 955131  D - Picked up noises on S  E - OP threw 1 hand illum  noises and spotted 3	ID. dination grenade, at suspected VC. Fired 20 small arms nd grenades. Will Search

13

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

Ch Hatery

#### 100001H May 1966 102400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
ARTY	BQC	1000	ARTY rear coordinates YD 845068.
ARVN	BOC	1715	Firing artillery mission for ARVN.
H&S	BOC	1915	H&S called out the Battalion Ready Reserve Company
DongDa	a BOC	2030	at 1900H. 61 men present. Secured at 1915H. Reports letting a mighty mite and 2 men through the
Road I	втоск		road block with a message from or for Operation WAYNE.
H-2	Boc	2045	Vehicle No. 934, H&S 2/1.  Requested illumination direct to FDC. FDC fired mission without clearance from FSCC. Radio operator overhead adjustments to the mission and FSCC contacted
eng l	DaBOC	2120	H-2. They stated they were in contact with VC at YD 799128. Will send SPOT report later. Vehicle pasted through this road block earlier returning
Road I		AT 40	to BOC, 2 men turned over to HES Company Commander.
3/4	BOC	2140	3/4 Tow Truck pulling an ARVN 6x6 manned by 3 men and 2 women ran Road Block # 1. Sentry fired unknown # of rounds. Truck ran out of gas at 3/4 guard shack and people were challenged by 3/4 sentires. They were turned over to ITT by QC. Called E Company and requested further information.
E	BOC	2155	
вос	CIT	2200	Vehicle approved by BOC at 1930H to pass through both roadblocks. CIT escorted personnal out and CIT suggests
H-2	BOC	2200	
_	_		A - H-2 B - 102040H
			C - Fr: YD 779149 En: YD 782132 D - Suspected enemy movement.
			<ul> <li>D - Suspected enemy movement.</li> <li>E - Requested illumination. Received 21 rounds 155.</li> <li>Fired 500 rounds small arms. Results unknown at present time.</li> </ul>
F	вос	2355	F thru Q - Unknown. SPOT REPORT
-	270	7444	A - CAC-7B
			B - 102345H
			C ~ YD 899175
			D - 2 VC running NE towards friendly unit. E - Friendly unit opened fire and received 3 incoming
			rounds. VC broke contact and fled East to vicinity
			of CAC-7. Search was made with negative results.
			F thru L - Negative.
			M - 2 semi-automatice weapons. N & Q - Negative

• - ...• 

. . . .

•

The state of the s

..

#### 110001H May 1966 112400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
EOD	BOC	0800	We would like to blow some ammo at 0845H at our hole. Permission granted.
Regt	BOC	0840	There will be a Marine vehicle with 4 men shuttling radio equipment back and forth to Hill 180 at 0930H. Passed to Hill 180.
F	BOC	0841	CAC-4B position report at YD 908086.
BOC	F	0842	What is CAC-4B doing in that area.
F	BOC	0900	CAC-4B is escorting civilians back of their village.
225	BOC	0940	Request to fire .50 Cal and M-60 M.G. at 1400H. Will fire into GS's 8408, 8409, 8308, and 8407. Granted permission to test fire small arms.
225	BOC	1605	Completed test firing of small arms.
E.	BOC	1620	CAC-1 requested to test fire small arms at 1700H at
	200	2024	YD 870180. Approved by S-3.
BOC	REGT	1920	Cancel CAC-3B because of sick corpsman.
E	BOC	1950	Civilian vehicle went through CAC-3, warning chots fired Vehicle now heading towards Phu Bai Road Block.
E	BOC	2010	2 Vietnamese slightly burned from truck that ran CAC-3 roadblock and caught fire at PHU BAI Road Block. Called BAS. Notified CIT to pick them up at A-Med. 3 civilian in bus.
E	BOC	2030	E-1-A patrol has one man with heat exhaustion at base of OP 225. Contacted 225 to come up on their frequency.
H&S	BOC	2100	Heard movement, fired 1 round with negative results.
CIT	BOC	2125	
Recon	BOC	2315	I burst automatic fire in tent area within 10° meters
-10004	2.4		of Recon Company Officers.
<b>⊕</b> °C	RECT	2320	SPOT REPORT  A - 2/1 BOC  B - 112315H  C - YD 885135  D - Marine from B Recon carelessly discahrged approx  8 rounds. No one injured. Man possibly under the influence of alochol. Lt. CASSIDY investigating and will make a full report to C.O., 4th Marines.  E - N/A  F thru N - None.

. DECLASSIFIED



•

## 120001H May 1966 122400H May 1966

FROM	T0	TIME	MESSAGES
BOC	H-2	0750	Request rendezvous be changed to YD 832147. Advise this station upon reaching new point.
H-2	BOC	0900	
Ğ	BOC	1230	
H-1	BOC	1530	We have I heat casualty at YD 815115. Request trans- portation. Medivac completed at 1609H.
REGT	BOC	1915	Regiment assumed FSCC Control.
F	BOC	2113	
F	BOC	2145	CAC-3 reported receiving information. Information passed from Capt MARKS CO F/CAC Co. Overheard on ARVN Radio.
			ARVN Truck attack between THU THUONG and THUY VILLAGE (YD 819183). 4 ARVN's WIA. No assistance from this unit requested.
F	BOC	2330	SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-3  B - 122305H  C - CAC-3 CP (YD 911118).  D - Village Chief reported seeing unknown number of VC immediately WEST of Railroad tracks.  E - CAC-3 patrol moved to RR Tracks immediately WEST of CP. Unable to see VC, but fired 4 M-79 rounds into suspected fighting positions. Search area with negative results.  F thru Q - Negative.

DECLASSIFIED

To This are

#### 130001H May 1966 132400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
HUE-TO	CBOC	0305	At 122130H VC fired on ARVN Truck at YD 819183. 3 ARVN WIA.
S <b>-3</b>	BOC	0920	
COMM	BOC	1030	
F	BOC	1045	
F	BOC	1204	
F	BOC	2025	
	BOC	2050	
F	BOC	2055	
F	BOC	2100	
F	BOC	2205	
MCB-7	BOC	2215	

DECLASSIFIED

•

.

•

自己的思

•

.

#### 140001H May 1966 142400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME MESSAGES
MCB-7	BOC	0105 Reported approx 5-7 VC probing our lines. Spot Report
		will follow, at approx YD 902128.
H Doga	BOC	0105 Observed 2 unidentified persons at YD 890150.
30C	Regt	OlO5 Reported above to Regiment as initial contact.
MCB-7	BOC	0120 We are receiving incoming small arms, request continous
MCB-7	BOC	illum (81's) 0200 A - MCB-7
100-1	500	B - 140100H
		C - YD 902138 to 895135
		D - Left flank observed 3 VC. Fired 2 M-79 rounds and
		several M-14 and M-60. Received 10 incoming rds.
		Center sector fired M-79 and several M-14 rds
		observed 5 VC across water. Received 5 incoming rds.
		E - Will search at first light.
		F-N - Negative Reported to Regit.
l	BOC	0240 A - Hotel
•	200	В - 140100н
		C - Friendly YD 895153 Enemy 895153
		D - 140100M a LP in front of lines reported seeing a VC
		moving north front of their position in vic of YD
		895153 VC were observed for a few seconds.
		E - LP continued to observe but unable to regain visual
		contact. At 0700H found large pool of blood in front of left flank. Found where wire to SID probe
		had been cut with knife. Found numerous fresh foot
		prints and boot prints,
		F-H - Negative
		I - Negative proof but !/IA was probable KIA.
		J - At least one.
CAC	BOC	K-N - Negative 0958 A - CAC-3B patrol
747 C	nou	B - 140014H
		C - YD 904114
		D - Saw 1 VC
		E - Assaulted VC position and fired 50 rds.
		F-N - Negative
) I 4	DOG	Reported to Reg't.
Regit 300	BOC G	1500 Alert Sparrow/Hawk 1502 Alert Sparrow/Hawk, board trucks and report to BOC
300	G	1502 Alert Sparrow/Hawk, board trucks and report to BOC immediately for further instructions.
s/H	BOC	1514 Have arrived your position.
S/H ?	BOC	1520 1 - CAC-7D
		B - 141430H DEPLOYED
		B - 141430H C - YD 803196 D - Found VC storage supply and tunnels.
		D - Found VC storage supply and tunnels.
	•	E - Marines are now searching for sumplies through
		tunnels. Will blow tunnels upon completion of search
		F-L - Negative M - Approx 20 M-I Rifle clips
		N - 3 block explosives, one pack and one poncho.
ದಿಸಿಕ್ಷಾಗಿ	1000	1321 I may later the first Englosure (3)
_		mionocold (5)

C. C. Ban

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
REGT	вос	1522	Do not launch Sparrow/Hawk until you get further word from this Headquarters.
BOC NO	OTE:	1535	Sparrow Hawk briefed and enroute to LZ GOONEY.
REGT 1	BOC	1540	Chop Op Con of Sparrow/Hawk to Regiment.
Regt	BOC	1540	Have one platoon (Rein) on stand-by on a thirty (30) minute standby.
вос	G	1545	Notified G Company to have one platoon (Rein) on a 30 minute stand-by. Trucks will arrive your CP in a few minutes.
S.H.	BOC	1550	
S.H.	BOC	1615	
BOC	REGT	1616	Notified them that one platoon standing by in trucks (40 men).
S.H.	BOC	1640	
GT	BOC	1646	Secure stand-by platoon.
COM	BOC	1647	
BOC	G	1650	
S.H.	BOC	1655	
AIR	BOC	1704	
BOC	1/1	1730	Do you have any troops at YD 831107. Negative not until 0200H.
BOC	225	1735	
225	BOC	1740	
	•		they have weapons or what they are wearing.
BOC	RECT	1741	Informed Regiment of men in 1/1 area.
S.H.	BOG	1745	2 WIA's being picked up by Helo's,
S.H.	BOC	1750	
<b>L</b>	BOC	1800	We will check out 5 people and 3 hooches.
	BOC	1830	Additional equipment captured by CAC-7B. Ref SPOT Report of 1520. 22-BAR magazines, 1-thompson magazine, 6-7 1b blocks of TNT, 45.45 Cal rounds, 67.30 Cal rounds, 2 packs, and 1 poncho.
REGT	BOC	1950	Sparrow/Hawk now enroute, will land at HMM-163. 2000H all secure.



**网络欧洲** 

FROM	ro	TIME	MESSAGES
REGT	BOC	0700	Condition YELLOW in effect.
G-3	BOC	0940	We are observing 3 Vietnamese Civilians at YD 839133. Unable to observe activities at present time.
COMM G-3	BOC BOC	0950 1100	4 man wire trouble shooting team enroute to Hill 180. We checked out the 3 Vietnamese civilians; they have proper I.D.
F,	вос	2010	SPOT REPORT  A - CAC/F  B - 151930H  C - YD 824179  D - At 1930H a Nighty Nite from F Headquarters was a taking AN/PFC-10 to CAC-7, was fired on by estimated
•			10-15 VC with small arms at YD 824179.  E - The vehicle with 4 marines continued to it's destination. CAC-7 patrol left for the area at 1930H. No further information at this time.  F thru Q - Negative.
F	BOC	2025	SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-7A  B - 152010H  C - Vicinity YD 823180  D - Spotted 3 VC
			E - Fired small arms and now searching area. F thru Q - Negative
F	BOC	2054	Request fire mission (illumination) at YD 822181 for CAC-7A. Reply at 2101H Negative.
F	BOC	2113	Fire mission at YD 822181 given a Go.
F'	BOC	2123	End of Fire Mission.
F.	BOC	2125	Surveillance report: Area heavily wooden at edge of village with search having negative results.
F	BOG	2215	SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-7A  B: - 152010H  C - YD 822180
			<ul> <li>D - 4 VC spotted on route # 1. Fired 5 rounds semiautomatic rounds. VC proceeding North West.</li> <li>E - Point fired on VC. Patrol proceeded to search out area. Believed VC to be disorganized and</li> </ul>
			trying to reassemble after VC fired on friendly vehicle.  F thru I - Negative
			J - 1 (Unconfirmed) K & L - Negative
			M - Possibly 2 semi-automatic weapon FC ( SCOTO) Q - Believed VC to be disorganized and trying to  reassemble after VC fired on F/Hq vehicle.

and the state of t		26.50		\$30000
	• ••	35.7	1 11	
in the second of				
رِيْنِيَ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ مِنْ	, †-	25.27	111	
1			4-1	
	•	50 W 1 3	4-1	
The second se	•			
	• • •			
	• .			
and the second of the second o				
ကြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြောင်းသည်။ မြ				
	· · •			
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:	Services.	41	
•		• •		
The second se	7.5			
	٠ _			
	. •			
and the second s	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
		1000	FS 1.4	•
		8 7 2 7	45.4.4	•,
	` .'		** * *	
		4-14	4141.4	
	' · · ·	4, 14 /5 5	** ** **	
الإنجاز الأوران والمستأمل الأنكاري أمانا الأناء الأنهاب الأنهاب الأنهاب الأنهاب الأنهاب الأنهاب الأنهاب الأنها والعام الأنهاب			at at a	
	**		• • •	
ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကောင်ရှိကော	٠.			
**************************************	- ′			
The state of the s	- 5			
	*			
	-			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

. .

FROM	TO	TNE	MESSAGES
F	BOC	2230	New Patrol for CAC-7B; TOD 2215 TOR 0145
MCB-7	BOC	2250	CP # 1 - YD 821180; CP# 2 - YD 823179; CP# 3 - YD821176 SALUTE REPORT S - At least 1 VC
			A - Pinned down by fire. VC sent 2 incoming rounds. L - YD 898136 U - Unknown T - 152245H E - Unknown
MCB-7	BOC	2320	SALUTE REPORT
			S - 2 VC at seperate locations A - 1 VC at left flank moving thru rice paddies.
			1 VC in center sector attempting to flee. L - YD 898135 and YD 899137 Respectively.
•			U - Unknown T - 152245H
700	<b></b> -		E - Unknown
180	BOC	2355	SPOT REPORT A - OP 180
			B - YD 850131
			C - Heard noises at 152350H D - Fired illumination and observed 1 VC. OP threw
			2 hand grenades and fired small arms. Results
	_	•	unconfirmed will search area at first light. F thru Q - Unknown
MCB-7	BOC	2357	SPOT REPORT A - MCB-7
			B - 152245H and 152315H
_			C - YD 897135 and YD 900137 D - At approximately 2245H, MCB-7 observed 1 VC in
•			center sector of thier area of the perimeter.  Fired at hime and he returned 2 rounds of small  Arms fire. Illuminated area and he was observed fleeing in a SE direction. At this time the left flank of MCB-7 lines spotted 1 VC outside the wire. He was brought under fire. Further illumina-
			tion revealed nothing further.
			E - Negative results nothing to report. Will search area at first light.
			F thru Q - Negative or Unknown.

PEGLOCCIFIED

• ;

#### i

···

; .

#### 160001H May 1966 162400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
REGT	вос	0230	Regt duty officer reports that a platoon of ARVN troops are deployed in front our tanks and outside of the 2/1 Dong Da road block. They are suposed to protect the Dong Da Trng Center from the ARVN Marines.
BOC BOC	R.B. R.B.	0300 0630	Kepp close surveillance on ARVN Platoon.
	K.D.	0030	How many troops are still in front of the Road Block. ANS: About a squad.
RECT	BOC	0825	Regt S-3 monitored on artillery net that M Btry was
BOC	G-2	0905	receiving small arms at FP # 11 (YD 859097).  Be advised there is ARVN fire north of their CP # 1.

DEGLASSIFIED

**Course** 

, <u>i</u>

•

•

#### 170001H May 1966 172400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
L-2	BOC	0140	Have been probed by approximately 2 VC, type of unifor ms unknown. Type of weapons unknown. Friendlies fired 25 rounds small arms and 3 rounds M-79.
вос	REGT	0145	SPOT REPORT  A - L-2  B - 170142H  C - YD 852105  D - Probed by 2 VC  E - L-2 opened fire with 25 rounds small arms and 3 round M-79.
Ē.	BOC	1630	F thru Q - Negative. We watched a vietnamese boy since 1530 marking our lines with banning wire and rocks. Picked him up at YD 895115 and took him to CIT.
BOC Regt	Regt BOC	1825 1835	Called in new patrol.  3/4 will have a convoy leaving this area at 1845H and returning to this area at 2030H. Convoy going to 3/4 area. Notified F Company and Roadblocks.
BOC	BCC L-2	1900 1912	
e f rect	BOC BOC BOC	1945 2010 2015	Convoy from 3/4 just returned from 3/4 area. 4 to 5 Junk Boats with VC at YD 936140.

DECLASSIFIED

### 3301 787 1117 001 3301 787 1100 001

MASSIAGES CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF THE STA	1117	ŪΤ	PROM
Have not to the companies of the compani	07.40	noc	£4.3
្រឹក្សា ក្រាស់ ក្រាស់ មាន មានក្រាស់ ក្រាស់ ក្រា ស្រីក្រាស់ ក្រាស់ ក្ ក្រុស ក្រាស់		:. ·	
TO FIRST A STATE OF THE STATE O			
II 4 142 or aned 15 mm (4) 2 (A) 1A (me15 2.mm) ***********************************			
	<i>n</i>	1 6	•
	•	300. (3)	yet.
		20 -	ä.,
		- , - ,	

#### 180001H May 1966 182400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F	BOC	0250	SPOT REPORT
-			A - CAC-7B Patrol
			B - 180225H
•			C - 200 meters passed CP # 3 (YD 822176).
			D - 1 VC moving through brush besides trail. E - Opened fire at VC and swept area with negative
			results. VC fired no rounds. CAC-7B fired 45
			rounds of 7.62.
			F thru Q - Negative
L-2	BOC	0825	L-2 left position for new position.
L-2	BCC	0945	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
BOC BOC	BOC L-2	1815 1958	. In a constant of the constan
DOC	14	1930	L-2 remains in present position. Employ extensive listening posts tonight. L-2 remain under OpCon 2/1.
			Do not depart area without authorization of ROC, 2/1.
RECT	BOC	2010	At 1855H HUE Army Advisors reported 1 PF platoon is
			engaged with 2 vc platoons at YD 860198.
F	BOC	2015	Request to Change night time position to YD 925144.
			Request on call illiumination. Granted by BOC watch
BOC	L-2	2100	officer and F Company Commander,
220	H-3	2100	Be advised C-2 rating from ARVN 100 VC reported at YD 905065.
H=3	BOC	2100	Request to hold at night time position because of C-2
			rating.
H-3	BOC	2108	Request illumination concentration at YD 904089.
			Request IE concentration at YD 901092. Request 1
æ	BOC	2215	illumination concentration at YD 902082. SPOT REPORT
	ДОО	2210	A - CAC-7A Patrol
•			B - 182145H
			C - YD 820184
			D - VC moving up stream in boat.
			E - Patrol opened firewith 180 small arms rounds
			and 6 M-79 rounds. Pursuit impossible with
			water transportation. F thru Q - Negative.
REGT	BOC	2222	Division G-3 Representative will meet at 1st MAW to
			discuss L2 selection. This command will be represented
			Dy I ALU/FAC-PAN addressee, nlms N-14. All representings
			- VV US AU IMMELOO AT 191715H TOP TPANSNAPTATIAN TA TAF
			MAW. Return trip arranged for EMEDHI ALTHOUGH SOH.
			Addressee furnish name of representative ASASO 1st Lt. COLEMAN from 2/1 will go.
			and the transfer of the transf



And the second s			
	,		•
			•
		•	<b>-</b> . ,
	-		
	•		
	•		
		•	
			•
			4
			7

•

•

.

#### 190001H May 1966 192400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
CAC-8	BOC	0020	We have a woman that has been shot, appently by VC.
BOC	CAC-8		Request to know if it is an emergency.
CAC-8	BOC	0100	She will not make it until tomorrow morning. Notifed
CAC-8	BOC	07.20	BAS, Dong Da Roadblock and 2 Tanks.
CAC-8	BOC	0120 0157	Now departing roadblock enroute to CAC-8.
CAC-8	BOC	0212	We are now at CAC-8 and picking up med evac. We are now departing CAC-8 position and returning
<b>7.1.0 Q</b>		V222	to CP
CAC-8	BOC	0225	Returned to CP
L-2	BOC	0312	Your previously requested SPOT REPORT unreadable due
			to climatic conditions. Request you resubmit SPOT
<b>A</b> 2	noo	003.5	REPORT AT first light.
<b>D</b> 2	BOC	0615	SPOT REPORT A - K-3
			B - 181750
			C - YD 892089
			D - 1 6x6 truck hit mine.
			E - Med Evacs
			$\mathbf{F} - 0$
			G - 7
	**		H - Neg I thru Q Negative.
REGT	BOÖ	0700	Be advised there will be 7 marineslaying wire down
		0,00	railroads tracks to 1/1 area.
REGT	BOC	0730	Notified 180. 7 man wire team from Regt departed
			regimental area to lay wire from regimental comm.
			on railroad trakes along 2/1 & 1/1 TAOR boundry.
<b>4</b> 35	BOC	0920	Finish point will be 1/1 CP
	DOC	0920	At approximately 0854, 5 civilians were sighted at
COMM	BOC	1225	YD 858115, apparently carried no weapons.  5 man wire trouble shotting team enroute to HILL 225.
REGT	BOC	1700	7 man wire team from Regt returned. Will go back out
			20 May.
<b>*</b> E	BOC	1400	We have dispatched one squad as shotguns for wrecker
BOC	NOTE	2000	security at YD 822089. Returned at 1700H.
DVC	NOIE	1800	3rd Plat, K Co, 3/4 relieved 2nd Plat, L Co 3/4 of
COMM	вос	1800	responsibility of security of M Btry (-). Trouble shooting team from 225 returned.
180	BOC	1800	Request to test fire 2 N-60. Granted
F	BOC	2100	SPOT REPORT  A - CAC-3  B - 192040H
			A - CAC-3
			2 20-0-1011
			C - YD 908114
			D - Observed 3 tracer rounds from CAC-3A. Have lost contact with CAC-3C.
			E thru Q - Negative
DONG DA	A BOC	2155	We have your G-2 patrol at the main gate at Dong Da
TRG CT			Trng Center. Notified G Company.
			The state of the s

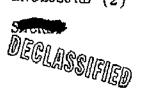
	-5454		
and the second of the second o		***	=
The state of the s	77.05		. 1
At the second of			· ,
we the second of			
and the second			<del>-</del> .
	5		·· .
			,
y say have			•• • •• •
The second secon			
47.74 × 24.7		1	- A
ብር ነው። ማርያ የጀመር መጠር ነው።		•	_
기년() [조건 - 1] (2.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12.181 - 12			
न्युक्तीं है है । १८०० के १८ के			
enth the complete fill a second to the complete fill as second to the complete fill as the co			
f			
f = 7 = 7			
// <sup>1</sup> =		٠.	
and the second of the second o		 <b>1</b> 5	
		1,	:
n de la companya de La companya de la co			
range in the property of the control	. ·	•	· •
and the second of the second o			•
to the same figure			•
A second of the	.1°77	$\alpha_{k_0}$	
and the second of the second o		,	•
			-
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•	•
The first of the second of the second of the first first for the first of the second o			
more than an arrive in mark to the property of the			
mane of the second of the seco	100		
the state of the s			
الأناوي ولا فالمنافذ والمنافذ والمحمد المعمومين أنأت أحاج في مجود الأعلام	.);; .,	≟t ∵	1,,,,
A Secretary of the many of the second of the		-	• •
	•	17	
1930 - 1 W			
the state of the s			
the second of			
	•		

• •

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G	BOC	2256	Report a flare plane dropping flares over G company's
BOC	REGT	2258	Reported flare plane
B0C	R.B.	2305	be Vietnamese Air Force plan. Regt reports there may be 50 tanks and PC's going from HUE to Da Nang. Info received from Vietnamese Air Force.  BOC informed Roadblocks.  Advised them to send 3 men down to Dong Da Main Gate to escort G-2 patrol back to Dong Da Road block. Mp's and G Company informed. 2330 G-2 enroute to G Company area.

**2**6

ENCLOSURE (2)



.

. \_ .

.

#### 200001H May 1966 202400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
REGT COMM CAC	BOC BOC BOC		A - CAC-7B Patrol B - 201300 C - Frd YD 822198 Eny YD 835208 D - Received 20 rounds sniper fire from YD 835208 E - Now searching area
F	вос	1352	
<b>C</b> T	BOC BOC	1625 2130	now returning back on scheduled patrol. Our 7 Man wire team has returned this C.P. SALUTE REPORT S = 10 VC A = Small arms received at CP L = CAC-7 CP (YD 819178) U = Unknown T = 202100H
F	BOC	2140	E - Semi-automatic weapons SPOT REPORT A - CAC-7A B - 202100H C - YD 819178 D - 10 VC on northside of CP. VC fired weapons into CP, approximately 10 rounds. E - Area being searched by patrol. F thru N - Negative.
HUE	BOC	2150	1 patrol of PF's jave contact with unknown number of VC at YD 974148

A CAMBER OF THE STATE OF THE ST Angeres in the second

The Languerry

7 7 (187)

100 pts 100 pts 100 100 pts 100 pts 100

STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

#### 210001H May 1966 212400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F	BOC	0745	One platoon of ARVN heading south with one radio and weapons. Sighted at coordinates YD 882143 at 0730H.
BOC	REGT	0800	Verified by Phu Bai Road Block at 1045H. Blocking positions for CAC-7A and 7B. Commencing at 0730H and securing at 1800H. 12 Marines and 4 PF's. Covering GS#s 8018 and 8118. Blocking position # 1 YD 810187, Blocking position # 2 - YD 810184, Blocking position # 3 - YD 812183, and Blocking position # 4 YD 814185 left limits and YD 819181 right limits.
REGT	BOC BOC	0846 0855	ETA Blocking positions 0800H. Location of F-5 today at YD 950070. RECON SIGHTING SALUTE REPORT S - 6 VC A - Walking east over ridge line L - YD 788054
		٠	<ul> <li>U - Some wearing kahki and some wearing black PJ's.</li> <li>VC using bush for camouflage.</li> <li>T - 210855H.</li> <li>E - Weapons - possibility 1 Machine Gun. Passed above message to ElA patrol.</li> </ul>
F	BOC	0930	
F	BOC	1105	F-5 present location at YD 938080. Returned to IP at 1130H.
COM	BOC	1200	Wire trouble shooting team (4 men) to trouble shot land line to HILL 225.
<b>Q</b> 0	BOC	1220	Request to test fire 2 small arms, Granted by BOC Watch Officer.
H-3	BOC	1305	Request to test fire small arms to their N.E. ro'N.W. Negative until its approved by BCC Watch Officer.
180	BOC	1309	We have completed test firing of small arms.
BOC	M-3	1430	Discontinue tonites operations. Maintain listening posts. Send representative to this position 22 May by 0900H for liaison.
K3	180	1621	If they have any traffic for BOC, have K-3 relay through 3/12. We will come up on this frequency to give hourly
Gia :	Le BOC	1820	situation reports.  Sgt BAU reported villagers of THUY PHUONC said 30 VC from LOI NONG were in THUY PHUONG LONG TRANSPORTED VC entered village around 1930H and departed around Phuble VC armed with 6 K-50's, I BAR, I carbine, 1-K44, I MI with grenade launcher. VC were young, about 17 years old - several VC had machete li'e knives. Sgt BAU reported VC probably came to hit marines in CAC-7. Sgt BAU also reported at 1920H that local word from village informers says 20 VC from LOI NONG are coming to THUY PHUONG.
F	вос	1850	

•. • • • 274 1 - 10 -6 - 10 -11 **- 5** - 1 ٠.. . • . .

agorane .

FROM	T0_	TIME	MESSACES
CIT	BOC	2000	20th ASTA have 12 Vietnamese and 1 driver having late dinner - leaving perimeter in 6x6 about '100H.
Dong R.B.	D <sub>a</sub> BOC	2216	The Vietnamese 6x6 and an Army QC are now going to HUE.

The state of the s

· ·

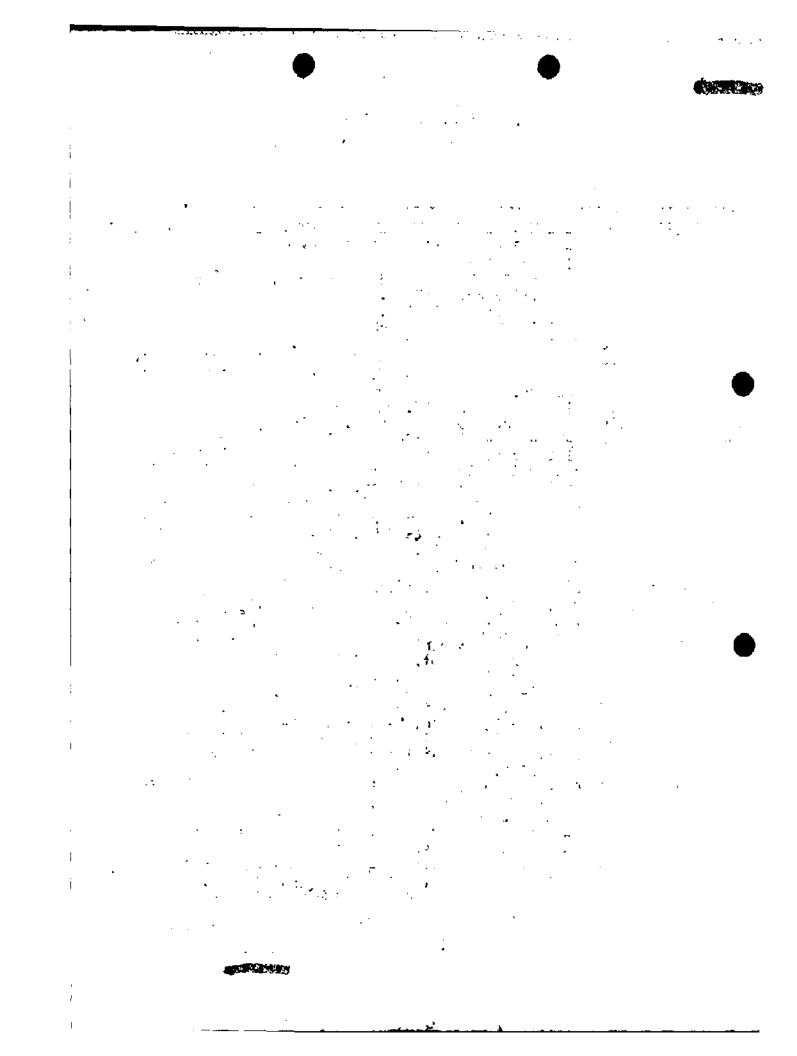
•

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

220001H May 1966 222400H May 1966

FROM	TO	THE	MESSAGES
E	BOC	02 00	A-E-2-B; B- 220125H; C- YD 834065; D- Spotted 3 VC:
			E-Patrol opened fire, fired approx 40 rds, searched area
			with negative results.
AU DNOC	BOC	0545	We have 7 ARVN 6X6 trucks that request to pass through
RDBLK			the perimeter. ARVN LT. stated they are on wav to a
			very important mission, Duty Officer let them pass.
			Notified both road blocks.
130C	F	0555	Notified CAC unit of ARVN trucks.
ľ	BOC	0755	Request to change patrol due to new intelligence info
			anmo cache at YD 903114. Area searched with negative
WIRE	DO.C	nonn	results. Wire team to OP 225, returned 1200H.
	BOC	0900 1010	60 M mortor shoot started, finished at 1400.
S-3 1!CB-7	BOC BOC	1600	A-1'CB-7; B-221515H;C- YD 901138; D- Observed 1
1100-1	1000	TÓÓO	vietnamease male about 14 years old crawl through
			concerting wire and started to dig a hole in perimeter.
			He looked about suspiciously. A group of smaller
			children were seen watching suspect opposite the
			entrance site. When suspect discovered he was being
			observed he tried to flee. Suspect was searched and
			truned over to cit. F-N- NEG.
CaC	BOC	2000	Villiagers in LOI NOUNG report 30 VC in area. CAC has
			requested M&I be fired. Report flot contirmed.
DDRDBLK		2005	10 6X6 have come in vit armo and water for "TE.
CAC	BOC	2008	AT 1800 HOUNG THUY received a iltelligence report from
	DOC.	2010	informers in LOI MOUNG of 2 plts of VC at VD 935397. We have a mighty mite and ambulance coming from 3'4
•	BOC	2020	area north on RT#1. We will be driving with lights on.
			Please notify your units & road blocks.
			Notified road blocks and CAC units.
F	BOC	2115	S- 2 VC , A- Postible probe moving south, were not fired
•		+	upon. L- YD 913118, U- unknown, T- 222055H E- unknown.
BOC	H-2	2130	Be advised there is possible enony activity in your
			area. There is possible contact with M Btry at
			YD 901092.
F	BOC	2200	CAC-3B request on call illum, spotted VC 75 ds in
			front of their position.
₿0¢	RECT	2145	A-K-3; B- 222115H; C- YD 895094 & YD 901092
			B- LP'S spotted 5 VC; E- LP'S opened fire with 14 rds,
1100 0	DAA	27.40	M-14 & 1'-79 rds. F-Y, negative.
MCB-7	BOC	2149	A- MCB-7; B- 222110H; C- YD 902138; h- Sighted 1 VC
			moving from left to right in front of wire, F- Illum- inated area and VC ducked down behind ridge line.
			F-N Neg.
			THE MES.

DEGLASSIEIGA.



FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
DDRDBLK	BOC	2125	Road block reports that a Col Moely dressed in civilian clothes driving a ARVN vehicle, road block said he ran the block then turned around and returned to sentry. He stated there is no authority for this road block to be manned by Marines, should be manned by ARVN. It was reported that the Col was slightly intoxicated Duty Officer passed him through.
F	вос	2230	A- CAC-3B B- 222225H C- VD 907124 B- Point spotted 6 VC proceeding north. E- Point got on line an attempted to pursue VC, lost contact. Search of area conducted with negative results.
1 - 7	вос	2300	A- MCB-7 B- 222100H C- YD 902138 D- 1 VC was spotted Expended 2 hand grenades, 2 M-79 rds. E- Illuminated area, will search at first light.
HCB-7	BOC	2350	In reference to above spot report.  A- MCB-7 B- 222345H C- YD 902138 D- 1 VC spotted from left to right. Illuminated area. VC ducked from redge and disappeared E- No further sighting. F-F Neg.

## DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)



. 5· . . WARREN .

# **S-3** JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

230001H May 1966 232400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
ĀFG−3	ВОС	0315	A. Major KERR NAM HOA District Headquarters B. Prior to 222118 CC. YD 767136 OP YD 740145 D. At sometime prior to above time a PF platoon commander at YD 767136 saw a VC Battalion at 740143. The battalion fled into 3 groups and moved into Grid Coordinates 748148, 753138, 746133. Reports received later from woodcutters and agents identify unit as being North
			Viet Army and Monta Guards. Major KER? says there is a confirmed siting. To word has been received of units crossing river.  E. TT Sector has ordered an additional 5 PF
REGT	вос	0910	Platoons to set up blocking positions along river from YD 728183 to YD 756146. In Landing Zone GOONEY received s0 rounds small arms fire. 13 civilisms down road 800 meters headed toward Hill 180. Appeared to be
REGT	вос	<b>0942</b> ¢	carrying something. There will be 6 trucks with 70 Vietnamese people for a peroid. They will be north of 4th Harine Headquarters. There will be
225	вос	1100	known incidents. Our Op 225 has sited 30 people heading southwest. We are trying to get a A0 up and sec if they are carrying weapons. We have alert S/H and will send them out and call mortars in Their present position at VD 824000
225	BOC	1.108	<ul> <li>in. Their present position at YD 834089.</li> <li>People now moving Northwest at YD 835105.</li> <li>Confirmed 18 people 15 in column 3 flanking.</li> </ul>
RECT	BOC	1145	One vehicle from our Comm Center enroute to Hill 180.
HIB-163 H Btry	BOC BOC	1146 1217	Helicopters just left HMC-163 air strip. Spotted people moving north northwest 824153. They don't appear to be complementations seem to be woodcutters S/H was secured at 1310.
s/H	BOC	1220	S/H was secured at 1310.
S/H B B	BOC	1310	We are now leaving for your CP.
В	BOC	1335	We are now at your CP.
E	BOC	1640	2 snipers from E OP 225 returned to the CP. Op Con of 2 snipers returned to 4th l'arines.
BOC E	regt boc	1900 1910	Cancel both H&S patrols and G-2-C patrol. E-7 reports 1 VCS old woman corcumstances of apprehension of VC3. Late this evening ENCLOSURE (2)

CANDES!

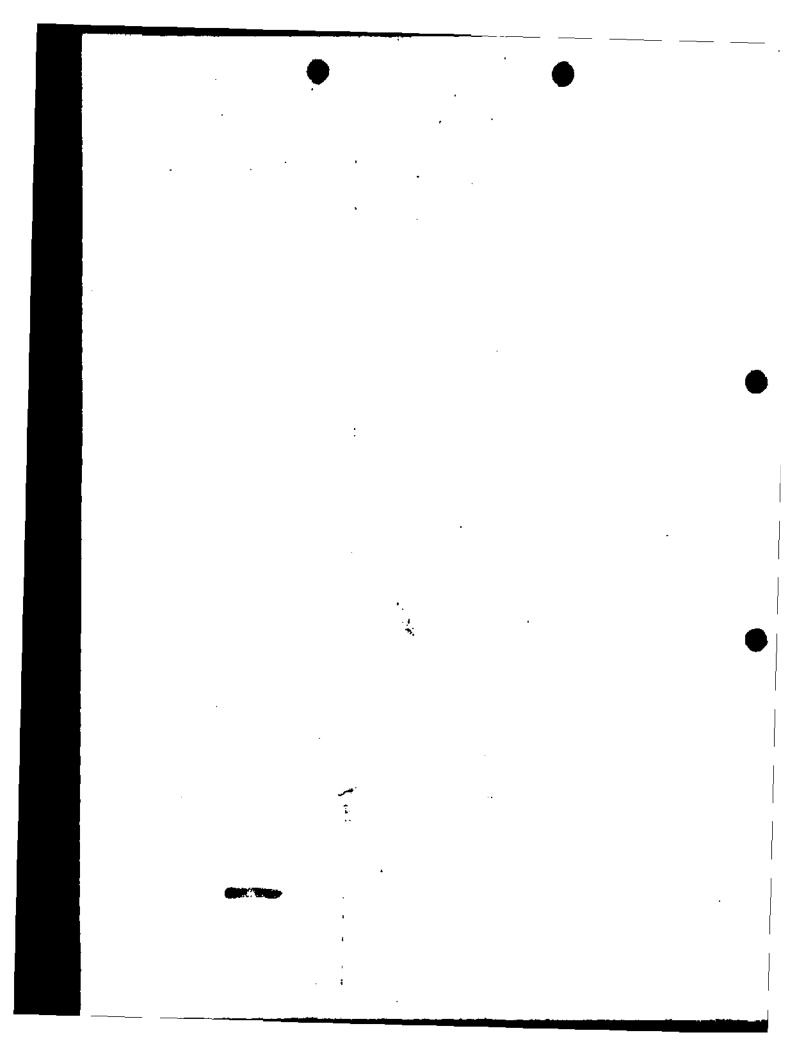
villagers informed PF's that 6 VC were in DONG TA! hamlet coord YN 825175. PF's & Marines went into hamlet and apprehended suspecious woman VCS. Confirmed 1 French entrenching tool, 2 pans, 1 breathing reed appraises. VCS presently being at 7A's position will be picked up by this headquarters at 0700 tomarrow.

Tear Gas grenade went off near: Em Club.

BOC 2100

T

DECLASSIFIED



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 240001H May 1966 To: 242400H May 1966

FROM	ľO	TIM	MESSAGES
MCB-7	BOC	0035	SPOT REPORT  A - MCB-7  B - 240001H  C - YD 897135  D - Definite sighting of 3 VC approaching concertina wire. Fired on VC - Illumination the area.  E - Fired 20 rounds 7.62 and 6 M79 rounds. VC retreated away from wire in a south east direction.
BOC NO	REGT TE:	0805 <b>0</b> 838	F thru N - Negative Cancel daylight patrols of E & H Companies. Exec O 2/1 departed C.P. enroute to CO BI THANH TAN. (Portion of "B" Cmd Grp).
BOC NO	TE:	<b>0</b> 950	Exec 0 $2/1$ at destination. Checked out of
1/4	REGT	1055	the net. Tank "C", 2/1 "B", 1/4 "C" and ALPHA Units
BOC NO BOC NO DONG D TRNG C	TE: A BOC	1325 1355 1900	now at YD 521301. Still moving forward 15A. Exec 0 2/1 now passing through INE. Exec 0 2/1 returned to 2/1 C.P. Reinforcement patrol LUONG VAN Dump Station
CAC-7 F	BOC	1952 2000	will take 2nd Itenary to move. PF's picked up 1 VCS at DONG TAM Hamlet. SALUTE REPORT
F	BOC	2015	S - 3 VC A - Contact with patrol. L - 75 meters passed CP # 2 (YD 831175) V - Unknown T - 241950H E - Semi-automatic weapon (1); l civilian child injured. Patrol now sweeping the area, will bring child back to IP.  SPOT REPORT A - CAC-7A B - 241930H C - YD 830174 D - Three VC spotted by point. E - Point fired on them and pursued with with negative results after searching
F	BÓÇ	2030	area.  F thru N - Negative.  NOTE: 1 Civilian child injured by missle in stomach, child beingevacuated with patrol to C.P.  Called SPOT Report into Regiment.  The child who was wounded will be evacuated by A 1/1 vehicle. There will also be a marine with injured finger.  ENCLOSURE (?)

FROM	TO	TDE	MESSAGES
REGT	BOC	2030	On 26, 27, 28 May 1966 from 0730-1800 the ARVN 4th Bn will be conducting a Company Attack Exercise GC YD 876105. There will be no entering area bounded by YD 876100 - YD 880100 - YD 867120 and YD 880120. During the time and dates indicated.
F	BOC	<b>2</b> 256	CAC-7A fired 30 rounds and VC fired 30 rounds.
H-3	BOC	2235	Request 1 round illumination at YD 888093. Granted by BOC Watch Officer.
BOC	REGT	2330	The convoy will be delayed until 1200H because of demonstrations in HUE between 0800 and 1200.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

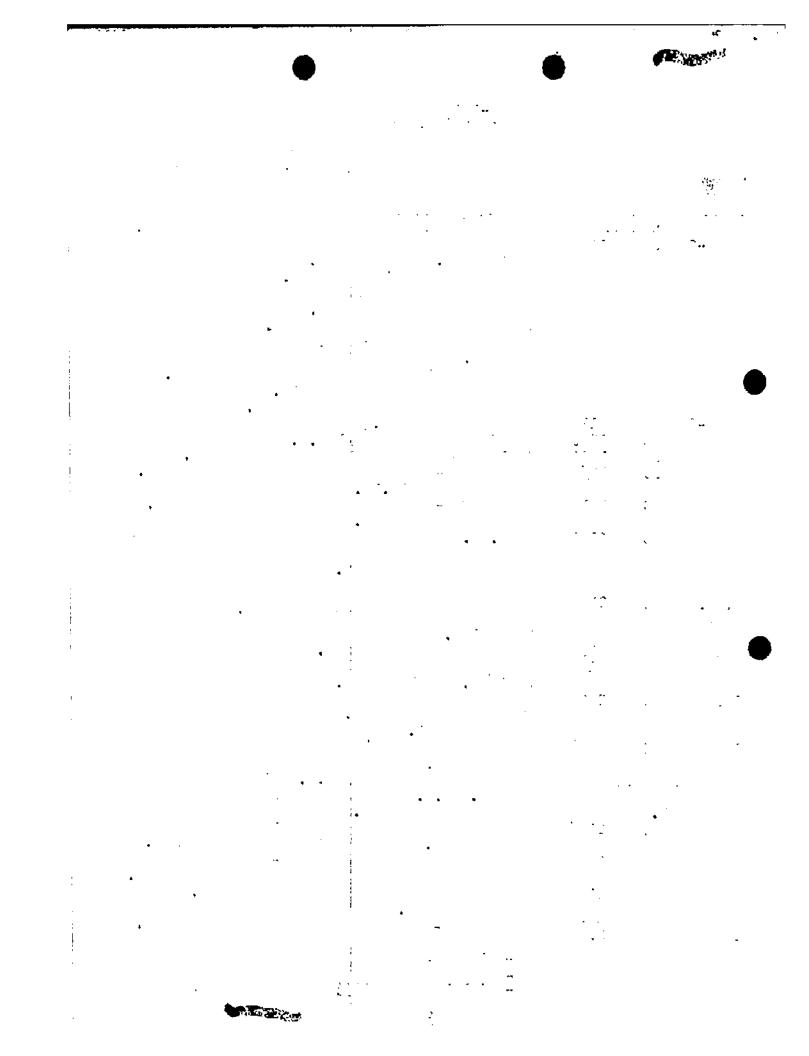
......

ALL PROPERTY OF

#### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battelion, 1st Marines

From: 250001H May 1966 To: 252400H May 1966

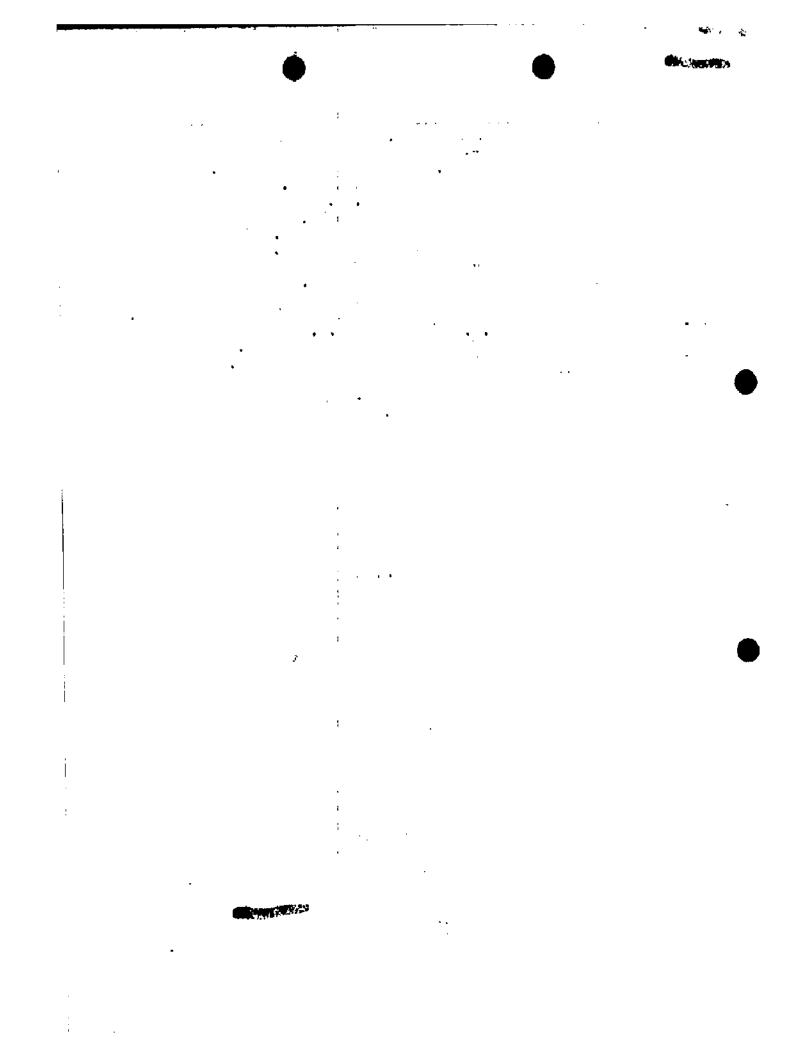
	PROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	REGT-2	BOC	1100	MUDDY 58 REPORTED 7 BUSES MOVED INTO PHU LOC AT 240700H, FROM LING CO. TWO BUSES HAVE MACHINE GUNS HOUNTED ON TOP. APPROX STRENGTH 100 TO 120 IEM ALL ARMED AND WEARING UNIFORMS OF VN ARMY AND AIR FORCE. BELIEVE THEM TO BE DESERTERS FROM HUE AREA UNITS. GROUP PARADED IN THE STREETS OF PHU LOC YESTERDAY AND THIS MORNING. MUDDY 37 ALMOST CLASHED WITH THE GROUP AT 241800H BUT WAS AVERTED BY CAPT.
	REGT-3 E REGT F	BOC BOC BOC BOC	1130 1200 1613 1955	DAI YU WORKING WITH MUDDY 37. BELIEVED THEY WILL ATTEMPT TO MOVE TOWARD HUE. HUE RIOT FINISHED. E COMPANY DEPARTED 2/1 C.P. AT 1615 2/1 WILL ASSUME OPCON OF A 1/4. CANCEL CAC-8A NITE PATROL DUE TO RADIO COMM. RELAYED TO REGIMENT.
	F	BOG	2016	CANCEL CAC-9 NITE PATROL DUE TO RADIO COM: RELAYED TO REGIMENT.
	REGT	B0 <b>C</b>	2100	NO U. S. PERSONNEL WILL BE ALLOWED IN HUE TO- MORROW FROM 0730 TO A TIME TO BE ANNOUNCED DUE TO DEMONSTRATIONS.
	DONG DA			
	R. B.	BOC	2105	BE ADVISED THAT THE ROAD BLOCK IS OBSERVING SOME ACTIVITY AND FIRING IN 3/12's AREA AT YD 868145.
)	REGT BOC	BOC G	2105 2106	REGT ALSO NOTIFIED SAME.  DO YOU OBSERVE ACTIVITY AND FIRING IN VICINITY  OF 3/12. AFFIRMATIVE.
	180	BOC	2025	REQUEST 2 ILLUMINATION ROUND ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF THIS OUTPOST. SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT AT YD 853133.
	180	BOC	2026	REQUEST 2 NORE ROUNDS OF ILLUMINATION 100 METERS LEFT.
	HAJ WURI THUA THI SECTOR .	ein	2140	VIETNAMESE POLICE AND U.S. MP'S WILL NEET CONVOY. C.P. AN CUU AND WILL ESCORT CONVOY TEROUGH CITY OF HUE.
	180	BOC	2145	REQUEST 2 NORE ROUNDS ILLUMINATION AT SAME GOORDINATES. WE ARE RECEIVING SMIPER FIRE.
	180	BOC	2147	REQUEST 2 MORE ILLUMINATION - WE HAVE I SNIPER
	180	BOC	2155	WE SEEM TO HAVE NEUTRALIZE THOUSANDER. REQUEST END OF LISSION.
	BOC 180	REGT BOC	2212 2300	CANCEL CAC-3B NITE PATROL DUE TO RADIO SCIPLIA.  SPOT REPORT  A - BlA (OP-180)  B - 252145H  C - Hill 100 YD 853133  ENCLOSURE (2)



FROM:	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			D - HAD BUSECTED VC MOVEMENT AT WESTERN SIDE OF OP. REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. ILLUMINATION YIELDED 1 VC SNIPER. OP OPENED FIRE WITH 15 ROUNDS 7.62. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. VC BROKE COMTACT IN AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION. VC FIRED FIRST BY STIPING ON THE OP.  E - OP WILL SEND OUT A SQUAD AT FIRST LIGHT TO STEEP THE AREA.
180 2/1 H 2/1 REGT	BOC BOC BOC BOC	0700 0756 0925 0926 1135	F THRU N - NEGATIVE OUR SWEEP WAS MADE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. C.O. 2/1 LEAVING C.P. HAVE ARRIVED AT NEW POSITION. 2/1 MOBILE CHECKED OUT OF NET. 2/1 ASSUMED CONTROL OF OPERATIONAL AREA AT CO BI TEARM TAN. 1/4 ASSUMED CONTROL OF PHU BAI TAOR.



ENCLOSURE (2)



### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 260001H Kay 1966 To: 262400H Kay 1966

FROM	TO	TRE	Messages
PHU BA	I 2/1F	0800	DEPARTED OF FOR CO BI THANH TAN AREA.
Ε	BOC	1000	CO E REACHED OBJECTIVE. REGATIVE CONFACT.
*30C	2/1 R	0930	ARRIVED IN AREA AT 260930H.
REGT-3		1020	CONVOY WILL NOT BE ABLE TO RETURN PRIOR TO1230E BARLIEST. WILL
		_,,,	ADVISE OF DEFINITE TIME.
RECON	BOC	1040	BE ADVISED RECON L.M. TEAM STILL AVAITING CONVOY TRANSPORTATION YOUR POSITION. GALLEON REINFORCE OPERATION IN R.Z. # 1 AT THIS TIME. RECON L.M. WILL BRIEF YOU ON ARRIVAL.
	BOC	1050	CO F MOVING TO THIS C.P.
2/1	2/1R	1120	<ol> <li>2/1 ASSUMED CONTROL OF ASSIGNED OFFRATIONL AREA AT 261115H.</li> <li>IMPRESSIVE ASSUMED CONTROL OF PHU BAI COMBAT BASE AT 261115H.</li> <li>C.F. COORDINATES YD 545323.</li> </ol>
REGT≠3	BOC	1200	AN HOA INSPECTION STATION BOTH U.S. & VIETNAMESE MP'S WILL ESCORT CONVOY THRU HUE.
C-R	BOC	1215	USE JUNE SHACKLE SHIET FROM HOW ON. HAS C.P. AT YD 548325.
		1230	CONVOY DEPARTED CO BI THANH TAN.
E	2/1	1300	LEADING ELEMENTS REACHED THEIR OBJECTIVES.
Ħ	BOC	1300	NOW AT C.P.
E-3	BOC	1325	E-2 HAS RETURNED.
H=1	BOC		DEPARTED ON PATROL.
		1350	
2/1	BOC	1350	COORDINATES OF UNITS: H-YD 517313, E-YD 546294, F-YD 544322 H&S-YD 545323
COUNCY		1500	CONVOY DEPARTED FAU BAI AT 261500H.
8	<b>S-</b> 3	1532	CONVOY ARRIVED LSA.
u−3	regt-3	1535	SITEEP AS OF 261515H: COMPANY OF FOSITIONS AS FOLLOWS: E-YD 546295, F-YD 544322, G-YD 545323, H-YD 516311, H&S-YD545323, Bn CP-YD 545323.
2/1	E	1605	CHECK PATROL OVERLAYS SUBMITTED FOR TONIGHT, E-1 DOES NOT AGREE WITH YOUR PRESENT POSITION. SUBMIT COORECT OVERLAY BY THRUST LINES.
H&S	BOC	1620	H&S PATROL HAS RETURNED TO C.P.
B	BOC	1625	REQUEST YOU DOUBLE AMOUNT OF MCI AND BATTERIES FOR BOTH POSI- TIONS FOR TOWORROWS RESUPPLY. CHARGE RESUPPLY THAT WAS FORMALLY GIVEN AS YD 542297.
\$ <del>-</del> 3	REGT-3	1630	CONVOY LEFT THIS POSITION FOR PAU BAI.
Ē	BCC	1700	UNALBE TO MOVE TO PLANNED MITE POSITION WILL SET THE NITE POSITION TO YD 545300. CM E-1 OVERLAY CHANGE ALBUSH AT CK PT # 2
a	<b>ሟ</b> ጚ	1710	TO CK PT # 1. RESUPPLY FOSTTION FOR TCHORROL REMAIN SAIE. G COTPANY PATROL WILL BE DELAYED DUE TO SETTING IN LATE.
G To	<b>S-</b> 3		
F H	8 <b>-</b> 3 8-3	1710 1715	FOXTROT TEST FIRING WEAFONS.  REQUEST 35 CASES MCI AND HEAT. 12 BA-279, 2 BA-386 OUR FOSITION  AT YD 517311 TOMORROM. LZ WILL BE MARKED WITH RED AND YELLOM  PANNELS. REQUEST TO LONGM ETA TOMORROM OF REPUBLIANT REQUEST.

• •		4 1			• • :	· · · -	
and the second s						<del>-</del>	
						•	
• •						·	
	_	-				.,	
	•						
·							-
• •	•		,				
•		•	•	•			4
							•
				•	•	•	•
			•				
	• .						
•							J
							~
_	,					-	
'				; ;			
				•			
		•		_		•	_
		•					.~
the second second	• • •						
				M			
	•						
		<b>4</b>				•	4
		٠		 		· <b>-</b>	
		t	<b>-</b> .	<b>.</b>			
			. 7	_			
• •	•				٠,		r.
	4 1						
			•				
_		•		•		_	
•						. <del>-</del> .	4.0
•				•	,		
	-	•	•			- -	
•	•		•	•		_	
						-	
	•	•	•			-	
•	•	٠.				-	
•		•					

FROM F	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	S-3	1745	TEST FIRING COMPLETED.
&S	_	1800	REQUEST TO TEST FIRE M-60. REQUEST APPROVED.
		1810	"K" ALL SECURE. POSITION REMAINS THE SAME.
3		-3 1825	
}-2		1850	DEPARTED IP.
-2	وست	1855	SPOT REPORT
			A - E-2
			B - 261835
			C - YD 547275
			D - E-2 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE.
			E - RETURNED FIRE WITH FIFTY ROUNDS SMALL ARMS.
			F THRU K - NONE
			I - UNOBSERVED
		7000	J THRU N - NEGATIVE.
i-2	<b>5</b> –3		AT CHECK POINT # 1.
1-1	S-3	• .	AT CHECK POINT # 1.
	<b>8</b> ≖3	1940	BLACKOUT.
3-3	G		BE ADVISED BN CO MEETING AT THIS C.P. AT 270800H.
-1	<b>\$-</b> 3		6 VC SIGHTED AT YD 513260.
<b>~</b> 2	<b>5</b> –3	2005	SPOT REPORT
			A = E-2
			8 - 261945H
			C - YD 546275
			D - SNIPER FIRE CONTINUID. SNIPER ENTERED HOUSE.
			E - FIRED & HE INTO HOUSE - DESTROYED
			F THRU M - NEGATIVE.
		0000	N - HOUSE DESTROYED.
-1	<b>S-</b> -3	2005	SPOT REPORT
	-		B = 26194 5H
			C - SPOTTED 6 VC RUNNING CARRYING HEAVY OBJECT, YD 51
			D - SAME AS "C"
			E - REQUESTED ARTILLERY CONCENTRATION. RESULTS UNOBS
3	S_/;	2011	REQUEST ADDITION TO RESUPPLY AT YD 542297. 2 PPC-10
<i>.</i>	Carrier A	かんかん	UNITS PLUS THREE H-33.
r_ 3	S-3	2020	OBSERVED 5 MEN HEADING IN A SOUTHEAST DIRECTION CROSS
- <i>)</i>	ر_د	£V£V	HWY # 1 AT 2000 H. COORDINATES YD 555322 COULD NOT T
	-		IF THEY HAD WEAPONS. ABOUT 700 METERS FROM LSA.
<b>i-5</b> 7	2/1	20 50	FRIENDLY UNIT LOCATION. CATFISH CP DINOSAUR CENTAUR
	~, ∸	Ju	YD-612294, YD 615297, YD 608313, YD 522343, YD 611299
			TD 626307, YD 529345, YD 526342, CP YD 520340,YD 6132
2-2	S-3	2120	REFORTS LP HEARD APPROX 7 FEOPLE - NO VISUAL CONTACT
-2	JJ		HEARD TALKING AND CANTERNS AT COORDINATES YD 545315.
<u>5</u> -31	S-3	2130	I VC CO MPANY AT YD 560270 TO COORD YD 600270 AND SOU
.— !	\$-3	2200	SUSPECTED VC ON COMPANY NET. HAS BEEN KEYING SET AND
	4.9	<del></del>	CHEWING CUM.
•	<b>S</b> -3	2400	SPOT REPORT
	ر	2.00	<b>1 - F-2</b> - ○
			B = 262400H
			D - LP HEARD NOISES - CHECKED OUT NOISE AND SAW 1 VC,
			OPENED FIRE AND STGHTED 3 MORE - NO INCOMPANY ROUN
			C - YD 545315 D - LP HEARD NOISES - CHECKED OUT NOISE AND SAW 1 VC, OPENED FIRE AND SIGHTED 3 MORE - NO INCOMPANY ROUN E - WILL JUST AREA AT FIRST LIEST. F THRU Q - NEGATIVE.
			F THRU Q - NEGATIVE.

ENCLOSURE (2)

	_					
	•					
•	+ ~·			-		
·	•	,	~		-	
		•		-	<b>-</b>	
		~ ~				
		· -				٠.
•	•	44 34				
		<u>⁴~</u>				
		-				٠
	•	•		- -		
•	• •			· <u></u>	•	
				-	· -	•
		<b>-</b> -		-	_	
	į					
•						
	•	<b>-</b>				
	•			_	·	
		<del>-</del>				
		- -	r			_
•	, . g ***	•	·	٠.		•
	in the second second			· ` <b>-</b>	-	
•						
		•	. ,	.*	-	
				r	_	
•					F 1.	
	* ***	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	_	
	•	•	. 2	٠	,	
	:	rena See . ≃ See . See . See				
<b>,</b> ; •		<u>-</u>				
• `	<b>-</b>	•				
	• 12					

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 270001E May 1966 To: 272400E May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F	S-3	0153	Have 21 Victnamese outside our wire brought in by patrol. (2 men, 8 women, 11 children). Apprehended them at YD 550315. Reason being, suspicious movement. At first patrol saw a flare (POM-POM POSSIBLY). Then someone stepped out with small light and back indeers very quickly. This is when patrol decided to apprehend people. 1 Unidentified male escaped. People now with ITT and they will be delivered to district Headq warters for further interrogation.
S <b>-3</b>	G	0815	Cancel leg of patrol running to check point # 3 on today's day patrol.
S- 3	E,G,F	1,0820	Request you submit Day and Wight Patrol Reutes, with appropriate times for 3 0 May by thrust lines by 271200H at latest.
£ CO	S-4 S-3	0843 0900	Need 30 boxes of Chew for rest of day.  SPOT REPORT  A = Foxtrot  B = 27074 0  C = En YD 550310  D = Fatrol went into village and spotted 7 males leaving thru rear. patrol challenged the with negative response warning shots fired before they halted.  E = Turned men over to ITT for interrogation.  F thru N = Negative.
\$=3R \$-3		0930 -30945	Convey has arrived at now position.  Add H&S - 271230H - 271530 & 272130 - 280600. IP YD 548324,  CP # 1 YD 543328, Ambush I YD 544324 (2145 - 2330) CP # 2  YD 538329, Ambush II YD 542326 (2345-0100) CP # 3 YD 538325  Ambush # 3 YD 546328 (0115-0530) PP YD 544321, FP YD  548326.
E	<b>5-</b> 3	1100	C.P. P sition at YD 540290.
S_3 RE GT_	ECH 3 S-3	1105 1130	Submit by Thrust Lines all LP's from the 27th thru 30th. CATKILLER A Reported 1 Squad VC in open at YD 435273. Fixed wing in area - Catkiller will direct.
Ε	5-3	1205	Received Sniper fire at YD 538304, repeat YD 538304.
E	S-3	1210 1215	AO on way.  SPOT REPORT  A - K
E	<b>S</b> -3	<b>1</b> 245	B - 271210H C - YD 541290 En: YD 538304. D - Received 3 rounds sniper fire from YD 538304. E - Squad sent to sweep area. Request Aprende observation. F thru N - Negative. Reference 271210H AO - Negative results. Squad sweep - Negative results. Request artillery concentration on VC position.

•

FROM	TO	TIME	KESSAGES
G	S-3	1330	Resupply request passed to S-4.
S-3	H	1 387	Request Day and Night time patrols for the 30th by Thrust line coordinates ASAP.
E	\$-3	1347	Reference 271210H.
		,	Received 6 rounds sniper round from same position as
			271210Н.
		•	E - Artillery requested.
			F thru N - Negative
H&S	<b>S-</b> 3	<b>1</b> 435	We will test fire weapons at 1445H. H&S already cleared this through S-3 this morning.
S <b>-</b> 3	E	1436	Request confirmation of present CP position.
E E		1439	Present CP position Coordinates YD 545302.
RECON	S-3		SPOT REPORT
	- ,	-,-,	A - 3rd Plat, Force Recon
			B = 271454H
			C = HILL 674 En: YD 515219
			D - Now in contact with unknown number of VC. VC broke contact.
			E - Artillery mission requested, will search area.
			F thru N - Negative.



10 Sept. 10

•

### Conit 27 May 1966

FROM	TO	Tile	MESSAGES
RECON	S-3	1543	Patrol went to search area and again made contact. Fired unknown number of rounds and threw 3 hand Grenades. VC broke contact. Called for Artillery and returned to OP. Will search at first light.
H <b>-</b> 6	S-4	1550	The resupply vehicle is stuck at the following position (YD 521300) Tanks will be at that position at 1630 and attempt to pull vehicle out.
E H-6	<b>S-</b> 3 <b>S-</b> 3	1645 1645	The rice was found at YD 514286 (1000 lbs). H-2 has one bad PRC-10, will have to Cancel H-2B.
7.7	<b>\$-</b> 3	1800	Request fire mission. 1 Platoon VC at YD 473277.
ARTY E	н <b>з-</b> 3	1808 1905	Rounds on the way.  Request "E" attach of TANGO be helo lifted to YD 51,9282 anytime on 28 May.
G3	<b>S-</b> 3	1935	SPOT REPORT  A - G-3  B - 271825  C - YD 501285  D - 4 VC were approaching G-3 harboring site.  VC spotted G-3 and began to withdraw. We opened fire with small arms and artillery at 1,00 meters. A patrol was sent out which had nogative results.  E - Same as D
COLET *RECON	S-3 S-3	2000 1650	F thru N - Fegative Security watch now on - PFC HUNT. Found approximately 25 rounds of 7.62 rounds (RUSSIAN CARRINE) about 100 meters in front of our position.
E	<b>s-</b> 3	2012	SPOT REPORT  A - E2A  B - 270800 to 271800  C - Bunkers at YD 553281 - Rice at YD 554280  throughout area to YD 548276, Trench lines  at YD 547284 to YD 547284.  D - Found series of 19 bunkers and approximately  2500 pounds of rice through village. Trench  waist deep. Destroyed bunkers.  E thru F - Megative  F thru N - Fegative.
S-1	E	2040	Believe C-Rata Boxes filled with ewards was mistakenly delivered to one of your units on
1457в	<b>s-</b> 3	2058	resupply lifts - Please advise.  100 VC at YD 503335. Report by EEFFAREY Request HEI' Fire here - Second location FIFE YD 493325. Unknown number.
G-3 E OP	S-3 S-3	21 20 2215	Chicken Road Block at YD 524252. See machine cun fire in vicinity of approximatel YD 580309. L2  ENCLOSURE (2)



en de la companya de la co La companya de la co

•

MINERAL PROPERTY.

No.

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battelion, 1st Merines

From: 280001H May 1966 To: 282400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
F	<b>\$-</b> 3	0610	Man shot himself in wrist while sleeping. Air was notified and a helicopter will be sent for. "A" Ned Evac.
Scared Serria		08 30	Sighted 1 man laying under tree at YD 537257. Artillery was request and approved.
E-1	S-l	0900	E-1 beginning sweep.
Gallow	₽ <b>W</b> 2į́́́	0900	Checked cave approximately 010° 20 meters from top position. Used CS to clear. Re-established security of HLZ. Hade further inspection of enemy firing position. Found plastic bag and it had blood on it. The bag was approx. 0x12", also blood was liberally scattered around area. Also trakes where body has been dragged away. Itemized list of contents of bag.  1.1-White hankerchief with red flowers embored.  2.1-Hankerchief, Blue & White as Bandana.  3.1-Fountain pen - simular to Parker 51.  4.11 pieces of writing paper.  5.1-wrapped package of lighter flints  6.145 Piestors - no other brass found in area will continue to inspect general area.
E .	<b>S</b> -3	0915	A- E-3 B - 280900H C - YD 538294 D - VC Booby Trap E - Friendly tripped booby trap. Slightly wounded 1 marine. E-6 at GP 1, D-3 request A0 to observe village at YD 538294. F - Neg G - 1 Slightly wounded
<u>.</u>	s-3	0920	H thru M - Negative.  SPOT REPORT  A - E-1  B - 280945H  C - YD 533286  D - Spotted 5 VC  E - Fired small arms and N-79 rounds. VC moved  SW into village.  F thru H - Megative
		•	I - 1 VC wounded J thru N - Regative
<b>S-</b> 3	G-H	0931	Be advised E-I spotted 5 VC and are pursuing VC Southwest. Last location at YD 520260. 1 VC was wounded. Advise your units.
<b>S+</b> 3	E	0950	Advise this Headquarters number of Garsonnel for Heli-lift of Eminus 1 platoon. The employed. Propose of Operation.
	•		43

77 18 10

10 a 31 a

AND THE PARTY

--

F3014	10	TIME	FE SSACES
E	<b>S-</b> 3	0950	SPOT REPORT
			A - E
			B - 28091,5H C - YD 514;275
			D - Received animom same a
			The state of the s
			house. Destroyed house with 11-79's which
			for bodies and meanons. Now searching
			r - negative
E		•	B - 1 WIA from explosion H thru H - Negative
ū	<b>S-</b> 3	1000	upon searching destroy house from the con-
E	<b>.</b>	7.05-	search. EZA continuing
AU.	<b>\$-</b> 3	1017	Squad that pursued to GS 26 has now turned
~	_		around with negative results. Are now con- ducting dotailed search of village.
E	<b>5-</b> 3	1058	STOT THE CAL
			A - E-1 B - 281100F
			C - YD 5 31,236
			D - E-1 captured 1 male VCS of military age.
			E - VCS taken into custody - no interpretors with E Company. E-6 feels VCS maybe good
			PYWAYY VI INDULLIZONOO IT he Mare interna
<b>s-</b> 2	<b>E</b> -0	1116	gated ASAP. Requested advice. Escort VCS to YD 520300. We will pick him up.
E	<b>s-</b> 3	11.25	
***	<b>G</b> 5	++50	SPOT REPORT
			В - 281120н
			C - YD 536287
			D - E-l found concrete reinforced tunnel. E - Destroyed with explosives.
E	<b>5-</b> 3	1 216	r chru r - Medariral
H-6	ã−́3	1228	Will have VCS at pick-up point at 13151. H-3 request to know are many firendly units
E .	<b>s</b> -3	1228	av to 490200 egstive.
4	ر <b>–د</b>	1220	Present CP location YD 542288. 2-3 will search area of YD 517295 for any possible snipers.
G	<b>s-</b> 4	1258	request on comorrow's resupply one PRC-10
Tāni: s	<b>S-</b> 3	ነ ንበር ተ	radio, Mood ASAP.
Taines	ر-د	1300	Tanks sighted one pack animal, no people going into area at YD 490260 into piedmont. He has
· 🔛	<b>a</b> 2	7.00/	disappeared now.
e Rect	<b>S</b> -3	1306	disappeared now.  Negative results on search.  Be advised RECT-6 will be flown to your posi-
Air	Air	1320	Be advised RECT-6 will be flown to your posi-
			tion at 2814,00m will contact LZ Control.
			• •

	•		
والمنافق والمناف والمنافق والمعارب والمتنافض والمناف والمنافية		• .	
and the second of the second o	• • • • • •		
<b>-</b>	-		
-			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
•			
		٠_	
	-	<u>.</u> -	
	::: ·		
• •		~ ⊷	
	-		
· · · · · ·	•	.=	,
to the second of the second o			
	,	S+ \$	•
		***	
ger et in Zintu			
		-	
		<b>:-</b>	~
	,	_	
		₹ <b>.</b> ••.	
	٠. 💂		
		-	
	· · ·	-	
	• • •	-	· · ·
in the second of			
	~ -	• • •	
	•	•	
	-	•	

.

FROM	TO	THE	MESSAGES
E	<b>S-</b> 3	1320	SPOT REPORT  A - E-1  B - 280930H thru 281200H  C - Rice Found at Following Amounts and Coordinates: 500 lbs HOUSE YD 525285 500 lbs HOUSE YD 525287 400 lbs HOUSE YD 536287 2000 lbs HOUSE YD 527272  D - Host of rice was in small sacks.  E - Rice loft intact.
S-l G	S-3 S430	1420 1630	Departing for New LSA Area.  G-1 has located a large camouflaged bin at YD 523286 contains approximately 700 pounds: of rice, cannot carry. Please advise this position ASAP.
E	<b>S-</b> 3	2125	SPOT REPORT  A - E-1  B - 282120H  C - CP # 1 (YD 537289)  D - Sighted one VC walking, he walked into ambush site, possibly more in area.  E - fired on VC, now checking area.  F thru H - None.  I - 1 KIA  J thru L - None.  M - Rifle Russian Mouser. VC was carrying cartirage belt, canteen, lst Aid packet, and dressed in shorts.  N - None.

ENCLOSURE (2)



Walter Park

. . •

## S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 290001H May 1966 To: 292400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	<b>S</b> –3	0005	Am sending squad size patrol from my CP to following position. YD 846295. Patrol will depart my CP 282400H will return to my CP 290330H. TL coordinates will be checkpoint one.
E	<b>S-</b> -3	0105	SPOT REPORT  A- E-1 B- 290035H C - YD 535290 D - 1 VC walked into ambush E - Patrol fired at VC and killed him. F thru H - Negative I - 1 (confirmed) J thru M - Negative N - 1 park and document, canned rations, VC appeared to be 20 years old.
<b>E</b> -6 E-6	<b>S−</b> 3 <b>5−</b> 3	0111 <b>01</b> 53	E-1 shifting ambush site to CK PT # 1 (YD 53029) I intend to keep E-1 in vicinity of CK PT # 1
F	<b>8-</b> 3	0230	because of good hunting. Requested illumination becasue of suspected movement.
F	<b>8-</b> 3	0240	Cease illumination. Negative sighting.
<b>S-</b> 2	<b>S-</b> 3	0248	2 or 3 people picked up on radar at YD 541316 for a few minutes going north, lost contact.
G	<b>s-</b> 3	1000	"G" petrol had 7 ossualties request aid med evac at YD 520265.
G	<b>S-</b> 3	1000	SPOT REPORT  A - G-1  B - 291000H  C - YD 526269, YD 528268, and YD 534265  D - G-1 on patrol made contact with unknown number of VC's at Grid coordinates as indicated in C.  E - C.O. 2/1 is dispatching E Company to the area with 2nd Platoon of G lifted into GC YD 523263. Artillery mission called in at time of the incident, results unknown. 2 Platoons of F Company being prepared to lift into the area (YD 534258).  F - 5 KIA  G - 9 WIA  E - None  I thru M - Unknown  N - Negative
<b>8-</b> 3	G	1020	Choppers are picking up Ready Platoon at "G" LZ YD 520265. Picking up Med Evacs at this LZ. L4 casualties 2 serious.  46  ENCLOSURE (2)

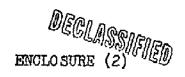
The second secon

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
Air	s-3	1025	Sudden Death 9 being used to pick up med evacs. The 2 serious one will be lifted after platoon lift at area YD 520265.
Air	5-3	1040	Choppers on way.
G	5-3	1055	Med Evecs have been picked up. Sending
Ģ	<b>8-</b> 3	1058	them to BAS. 2 friendly KIA - 7 WIA instead of L4 casualties.
<b>G</b>	<b>8-</b> 3	1110	Now 3 KIA.  Moving H-1 in vicinity of YD 505285 will  orient them to face VC withdrawal route.
8−3	G	1111	
Air	8-3	111.7	Choppers receiving fire at YD 533266. VC
g	5-3	1145	5 more KIA, 9 more WIA. Still under fire.
g	5-3	1155	G-2 helilifted to LZ (YD 525263).
e-1	5-3	1205	E-1 moving out. G-2 has arrived at G-1
G-2	<b>s-</b> 3	1.207	position. Beginning sweep. G-2 FO radio out - will fire artillery mission over Bn TAC.
G-2	<b>S-</b> 3	1208	OpCon chop of G-1 and G-2 to E-6. H-1 in position. F on net 4 VC/10 VC at YD 545244/YD 542240 - 6 VC moving south with weapons.
H-1	<b>S-</b> 3	1225	
F	<b>S-</b> 3	<b>1</b> 229	
F Recon	S-3 S-3	1150 1151	F landed. h VC at YD 2h55h5 moving south. 6 VC moving south at YD 2h25h0 with weapons - observed azimuth line 0150. H-I receiving sniper fire
Recon	\$-3	<b>1</b> 300	at YD 520253.  VC appear to be stashing weapons at YD 540242.  H-1 has 2 heat casualties at YD 515085.  G-1 has 3 casualties, cannot leave because of sniper fire.
H	\$-3	1310	
G	\$-3	1320	
F	<b>s-</b> 3	1320	Chopper down at F LZ. Left 1 squad of G for geourity.
E	8-3	1335	E now 1000 meters from DONG HOA.  Men bleeding severly, need air med evac.  Present position at YD 537258 going to estab- lish a blocking position along river on our
G-l	8-3	1340	
F	8-3	1340	
Recon	<b>S</b> -3	1314	west flank.  Be advised VO setting up ambush 600 meters  to friendlies front at YD 522254.
F	<b>S-</b> 3	1405	<pre>l emergency med evec at YD 535265. SALUTE REPORT S = 11 VC A - Leying down</pre>
Recon	<b>S-</b> 3	1410	
G-1	S-3	1415	L - YD 525235  U - Unknown  T = 291401H  E - Unknown  Choppers picked up G-1 WIA.  G-1 and G-2 are situated just outside of tree line surrounding VC objective. G-2  has 5 KIA and 3 WIA. G-1 and G-3 are not moving from present position, they are in contact with converging friendly troops at YD 515280.  17 ENCLOSURE (2)
g-1	S-3	1415	

	. ,		
The second secon	33.5		*
		-	
		•	
	_	-	
		ω	
2 · .			
3		`-•	
		_	
			_
		-	٠.
	* 1	•	
	• • • •		•
	· , r		- 1 <u>-</u> -
	10 t	- <b></b>	
		_	·
growing → term there is a second of the se	1. 7.	-	~ <del>- :</del>
			() ← () ( ) ← ()
	1 :	<b>, –</b>	f -
		· <u>-</u>	· ••
	-	-	·
		-	
	· · ·		- *
	T.T.	11	1.100
	•		
and the state of t	5. 2 * P	<u>ې</u>	1, 5, 7, 3,
	1.5	72	•
		1	-
	'.	_	
			. 4
	21,20		1.4 nm.
the second secon			_
· Commence of the second secon	* - 4		•
			F <b>_</b> ``
			1
	1	•	
in the State of th			
		•	•
a(t,t) ) $b(t,t)$ $b(t,t)$ $b(t,t)$ $b(t,t)$ $b(t,t)$			
The state of the s	· · · · · ·		
		*	G********
e de la companya de La companya de la co			
AATA AATA AATA AATA AATA AATA AATA AAT			
one in the second of the seco	_		
	• •	_	. <del>.</del> -
the programme of the contract	-	·	C.,
	• •	•	-
and the control of th			
All the state of t			

Angle of the first of the second second second second

क्रांटिक	- '600	int Max	MESSAGES
FROM	TO	TIME	Productions Patronicas and Control and Con
F	S-3	1,25	Med Evac has been completed.
G-1	<b>8-</b> 3	<b>1</b> 450	Our present position vicinity YD 526297.
<b>_i</b> r	<b>8-</b> 3	1451	Now going in to pick up 6 KIA's from G-1.
E	<b>8-</b> 3	<b>1</b> 505	We are tired in with G company now are receiving sniper fire, will sweep through
F	<b>\$-</b> 3	1520	to sniper position.  Have swept up through E Company position and have set in at YD 526377, are now tied in with E Company.
H	<b>5-</b> 3	1529	We are now tied in with G Company.
G-l	5-3	1531	G-l has all med evans evacuated.
E	<b>S-</b> 3	1542	Have VCS and 39 Civilians.
E	<b>s</b> -3	1545	We have 8 KIA and 2 WIA by VC sniper, got
	-		sniper.
G	<b>8-</b> 3	1545	Rave casualties 11 KIA and 12 WIA.
G-l	<b>S</b> -3	1611	All Med Evacs and gear evacuated.
<b>s-</b> 3	E,F,	3,Н 1656	Start your sweep back to 2/1 C.P.
F	<b>s</b> -3		yD 529267 is our present position.
E.	<b>S</b> −3		YD 525270 is our present position.
Ħ	<b>s-</b> 3	1719	YD 515270 is our present position.
Ē	<b>S-</b> 3	1754	Leading elements at YD 526287, rear elements
_			at YD 525282.
F	<b>5-</b> 3	1759	We are held up at YD 530283.
G	<b>s</b> −3	1801	We are now going to rejoin the rest of the
-	-		oompany.
H	<b>s</b> –3	1835	We have 45 divilians - request transportation. Notified S-4.
F	<b>s</b> -3	1930	We have returned to C.P.
Ħ	<b>S</b> -3	1955	All units have returned to their respective units.



	3	1.1	
<b>使</b> 用点	112	40.00	

			_		
and the second s		The second second second			
		5.400	1	.~	
•			٠. ٧		
		•	4	•	
·				•	•
			- '		
	•				
· · ·					
	•				
	•				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			.:	<del>-</del> .	
	the state of the s				
	•				
· ·	Spite on the second			1.7	
•		· • • • • •		'	<b>'</b> -
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	\$ 10 E	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•
		· · ·		· <del></del>	
			ā <u>Ž</u>	-	
· •	f f s , f s		-	٠	
•					•
	200	·		~	-
					-
• •				•	
•				-	
•	e la mercia de la Companya de la Co				
•	•		-		
•			•	-	
•					
·		· ** · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	• .	200	• • •		
• .				~	
٠,			. '	•	**
		•	_		
			•	**	•
	•				
•	•				
•	• .			•	•
·		•	•		

. .

.

Charles was a second

PROPERTY.

\_\_\_\_

### S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 300001H May 1966 To: 302400H May 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
<b>\$-</b> 3	E	0030	Request more information on todays contact.
$\mathbf{E}$	<b>S-</b> 3	00/10	E with two platoons abreast, one in reserve
			started sweeping village complex at YD 527266
			to YD 532275 in a southern direction, no
			contact was met until the company reached
			YD 524270 to YD 528265. Two VC snipers located
			at YD 526276 had taken G Company under fire and
			as E Company passed the VC's position they took
			E Company under fire. One platoon was sent to
			relieve G Company. Elements of the two platoons
			searched area until VC snipers were found and
			killed, friendly casualties were then evacuated
			from E and G positions. Approximately 4 rounds
			of morter fire into E position. No friendly
			casualties were taken from the mortar fire.
			Firing position of mortars was undetermined but feel they came from mountains to the south.
REGT	s-3	0لتإبا 0	Request approximate times of following units
TOTAL	د –د	οιμτο	were moved in support of G-1. Echo? G-2?
			Please advise ASAP. Reply Echo - 1040H - 1115H,
			G-2 1025H.
H		0700	
Ħ	2/1		Hotel departed CP.
MUDDY	2/1 2/1	0710	Hes moved out on sweep.
57	···••	- • -	•
<b>s-</b> 3	<b>5-</b> 3	0714	Commend Group A finel elements landed Hill 51.
Η	2/1	0731	Leading elements are at YD 525290.
AIR	<b>5-</b> 3 2/1 2/1	0731	Air strike is completed.
CIRCUI	Ţ		
30	2/1	0755	We are now in position.
Ţ	2/1	0800	Deployed on line getting ready to leave position
		- 8	at VD 522285.
E	2/1	0803	Are now sirborne.
e e	2/1 2/1 2/1	0810	
	2/1	0816	Now in our zone.
TANK	2/1	0835	A tank hit a mine at YD 502272. A 100 pound
<b>53</b>	2/7	موار تر	charge destroyed entire left side road wheels.
E	2/1	0845	blocking position eastire montest.
	2/1	6يل	Our position is VD 581248 moving to blooding
G	E/ 1	Q OZZ	nosition.
E	2/1	0930	Our leading elements at YD 576249, entering blocking position, egative contact. Our position is YD 581248 moving to blocking position. At blocking position, Negative contact. Our position is YD 526277. Also found 120 pounds
H	2/1 2/1	0930	Our position is YD 526277. Also found 120 pounds
44	-1 -	~ , <u>, ,                               </u>	of rice.
GALLEC	n 2/1	0946	4 VC moving into wooden area at YD 523265.
فالتهاميلية ومس	/ +-	O 7250	
			49 ENCLOSURE (2)

THE S

# 

	والما والمستمينين والمستموموني الأام				· - ·
والمرافق والمنطق المستوانية والمرافق والمرافق والمرافق والمنطق والمرافق وال			and the second		
		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· . ·	_	-
			· ·	. <del></del>	
		·' ·			
•	2001				
1 3 ° u	· •	· · .			
	-				
		•			
	•				
in the state of th	Ç. ( 💲				
The second secon					
	van de v	•			
7	•				
· · ·					
<u>-</u> - ₹	• •				
		: 2			
	•				
•	the second second second	. •			
	• •			- N - N	
			,		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			٠_	• -
•		• "			•
		10 1 <del>1</del> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
					•
	•	· · ·		A	
			•		
	•				•
	<b>.</b>	72	-		
• •		•	• •	4.	
	• • *	-	• •	$f_{A_0}$	
			٠.	$\sim$	
		•			••
title and the		•			
•				·	
			-		
•			٠.	,·	
	** ** *				
	•	•			
		-			
* ***				•	
Control of the Contro	_				
ار ۱۰ این با انتهام است. است. این	3				

Contract of the Contract of th

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
Ħ	2/1	0950	Our present position is Wa farely
E & (	,	0950	is continuing on their mission. Now commencing sweep.
E G	2/1	1040	VULT 1880100 Alamanta
Lir H	2/1 2/1 2/1	1040	Our leading elements are in village at YD 5702 Leading elements at YD 573245.
H-2	2/1	1040	Leading elements of vo cook
Ħ	2/1	1.04.2 11.07	HOVE SOULTON SMINORE OF THE LORGE
	-/ -	TTO!	The die in a moving dast reneited to late
			aniper fire. Tanks returned fire, will keep you informed.
E	2/1 2/1	1110	At YD 568218, we some a me
Ħ	2/1	1110	At YD 568248, we found 1 Chicom grenade in hut. Right flank at YD 526266. Left flank at YD 526266.
G	2/2	***	534260.
·	2/1	1110	YD 564246 is our present position, holding for
E	2/1	1130	10 minutes.
	~~ ~~	****	Cancel #2B (Echo) will be run nite of 30 May.
			TOD 302130H to TOA Ambuah 302300H TOD Ambush
E	2/1	1146	310400H TOR Patrol 310530H. We have reached line of advance.
CI RCUI			
30	2/1	1.205	At YD 571268, have 2 PF WIA's, at YD 583264 is
			Suspected sniper position. Also have 1 woman
2/1		1225	
<b>\$</b> -3	E-1	1230	Med-Evec completed.
			Inform E-1 patrol of communication wire team working through patrol route in vicinity of
2	5 /s	-1 - A	
<u>c</u> S	2/1	1428	Have commenced move to E Cormany's CP.
3	<b>\$-</b> 3	1655	APA UNUULUR UIII. SOIIOA NA BA BALLA I A BAL
MODDA			at GC YD 540290.
1	<b>S-</b> 3	<b>1</b> 705	Spotted We down and the services
			Spotted VC Company at YD 1,78321 with 2-60mm morters at 1500H.
MDDA	<b>s-</b> 3	1733	2 VCS in your position are VCC 57X confirmed.
1	<b>-</b> -		
IPSY	S-2	2320	Flare went off between TYPSY and lines vicinity of YD hazara
			of YD 432312.

DECLASSIFIED

<b>《</b> 并形	Ŋ,

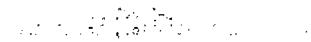
والمراجع والمعارض والمعارض والمعارض والمراجع والمراجع والمعارض وال			•
والأنجاب والمحارب ومعتقي والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتعارض والمتعارض			
			•
			•
	<i>.</i> -		
	* *		*
	• •		
		- ,	. •
	. •	: '	•
		." <del>∈</del>	
		<u>'</u> _^	′
		-	
etintei on the original of th	٠,-	<u>,                                     </u>	

**PERSONS** 

### 5-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battelion, 1st Marines

From: 310001H May 1966 To: 312400H May 1966

	FROM	ŤO	TÍME	Messages
	TANKS	S-3	0615	Tank hit mine in vicinity of YD 516313. Mine appeared to be charge of approximately 50 lbs. Demage to tenk undetermined at this time. No casualties.
	M-35 1/4	8-3 8-3	0625 0651	lst Bn, 3rd ARVN Regt resched LOD at 0625H. Fixed wing napalm strike requested - shortage of napalm - substitute with bombs.
)	G & E		0659 0700	Detparted for LOD. Strike is doubtful due to TACA having down sircraft in his flight.
	11. H H&S	<b>S-</b> 3 <b>S-</b> 3 <b>S-</b> 3	0706 0721 0730	In regard to airstrike - aircraft is on way in. H-2 joined Hotel Company. Road Block will hold all civilian traffic until further notice.
	TANKS	<b>S-3</b>	0730	SPOT REPORT  A - C Company, 3rd TK Bn  B - 310615  C - YD 515308  D - Tank moving off hill st 0615 hit mine located at YD 515308. Mine not located on road but planted in corss country route of of tanks. Size of AT mine estimated to be approximately 50-70 lbs. Damage to vehicle consisted of 2 damaged road wheels and 2 damaged road arms. No casualties.
,				E - Immediate sweep of area to clear all areas traveled by tanks. Nine apparently planted during the night of the 30th of May. F thru N - Negative.
	M-35	<b>s</b> -3	07110	Heve contact with 5 local VC guerrillas at YD 585277.
	H	<b>S-</b> 3	0741	H resched CK PT # 3 and holding up. Staying on far side of road. H-1500H southwest of impact
	G H G S-3 G RECON	5-333333 5-3333 5-333 5-333 5-333	0745 0752 0752 0753 0800 <b>0807</b> 0808	At this position YD 505286.  Now moving to LOD.  E Company now in position at YD 519280.  G Company now in position at YD 506280.  Part of Command Group now departing.  Position now YD 510276.  3 to 4 persons moving north across rice paddy J126 distance to far to notice any uniform or if carry-
	1/3	<b>s-</b> 3	0810	ing equipment.  Have 3 prisoners, 2 weapons. Request to take them to PK-17 thru our channels. Affirmative.
	E	<b>8-</b> 3	0816	E Companies position now at MD 516273. CP displacement. ENCLOSURE (2)



The state of the s

the second secon	en e			
			,_	
		*		'
•	•			
			2:	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•		
<del>-</del>				••
•			*	
			•	
•			. —	
Commence of the second			4	
•			Έ_	. •
and the second second			; <u> </u>	
		-		•
	•			÷ + 5
			:	± 1
		•		
<u>-</u>				
			•	
<b>→</b> •		<i>:</i> .	_	
· ·		• •		
•			8 <u>-</u> 1	
	•	2 /	3.	-
	The second second second	<del></del> ·	ć.	
• • •	and the second second			`_
		. ;	<i>*</i>	
		-	÷	
			•	`
•	and the first of the second second		^_·	~ ·
		•	•	
		•	`_	
• . •	•		•	
	<b>-</b> .			

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
C-5 E H E	8-5 8-3 8-3 8-3 8-3	0830 0832 0840 08145 0852	Complete CP lift at 0830H. 600 meters from LOD. H has tied up with G. E now 400 meters from LOD. E-3 receing sniper fire from behind them, northwest - no ossuelties - moving thru village at YD
E M57 1/3 ARVN E	<b>8-3</b> <b>8-3</b> <b>8-3</b> <b>8-3</b> <b>8-3</b>	0902 0920 0930 0931 0938	Receiving sniper fire from village. Reported possible 1 KIA VC sniper.  M57 B position now at YD 517267.  80 man - 5 bar - 1-60mm from B-1/4 unit - They knew we were in the area - now are all spread out.  SPOT REPORT  A - E Company  B - 310852H  C - FR:YD 517274 EN: YD 519274.  D - At 0852H E Company received sniper fire from YD 519274.  E - Dispatched E-3 to sweep through the area with negative results. Received more sniper fire, called in fire mission on the area - Good effect on terget, I VC KIA possible.  F thru N - Negative.
ES-3 1/3 ARVN S-3R EEE H	Road B1-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3 S	k0950 0957 1030 1037 1055 1056 1100 1104 1105 1110	E Company position now YD 527268.  Opened Road Block. Sending patrol to YD 565295 to check VC intelligence report. At 1025H all companies left LOD. G has contact with E Flank. We have 1 VCS at YD 535266. VC in village shead of us. We have 1 WIA which is not serious. Does not require Med Evec. There are 20 VC across road at YD 546253. We have 2 VC KIA at YD 537263 wearing camouflage utilities. H tieing in with Golf Company. Recovered 1 weapon - Chi Chom Sub-machine gun - New. 2 possible VC KIA by Artillery concentration. VC
E #2/1	<b>S-</b> 3	1110	troops at YD 524243 running.  SPOT REFORT  A - 2/1  B - 1100  C - EN: 537263  D - At 1100 E Company making contact with small pocket of resistance at YD 537263. E Company is now sweeping village.  E - E Company killed 2 VC wearing camouflaged uniforms. Artillery mission called on suspected 2 more VC KIA.  E thru J - None  I - WNE  L - 2 Confirmed - E Estimated. ENCLOSURE (2)

•		
	)- 1-	
	11 (170 - 12 <del>4</del> 1746 34 (0)(6)(1	<u>*</u> _*
The second secon		

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E	<b>S-</b> 3	1330	Found 1-60mm illumination base plate 100 meters west of rounds. Fuzes taken out
H	<b>s-</b> 3	1415	of rounds. Same location - running short security patrol. H South.
E	<b>s</b> -3	1421	Moving towards blocking position.
Ğ	<b>s</b> -3	1/1,22	Arrived blocking position.
<b>S-</b> 3	<b>5-</b> 3	14,32	Civilian moving out of area with tremendous load of personnel gear.
e	<b>5-</b> 3 <b>5-</b> 3	기년0 기년33	Now in blocking position. E position at YD 559250. 1 Squad slightly off at YD 559248.
E	<b>s-</b> 3	<b>1</b> կկ5	Leading elements almost at blocking position.
<b>1</b> /3	<b>S</b> -3	<b>1</b> 456	Patrol returned. Negative contact.
M	nsí	1454	Request sir strike at YD 495328. Negative.
H	<b>s</b> -3	15,15	SITREP - Location same. Negative contact.
Ĝ	<b>š-</b> 3	1516	SITREP - Blocking position. Negative enemy contect.
E	<b>5-</b> 3	1517	SITREP - At present leading element at blocking position. Main body about 450 meters away. Ran into high brush and have slowed down. Will advise.
C.O.	G.	1523	G move back to your CP.
č.o.	Ħ	1523 1525	H move back to your CP.
0.0.	E	1527	Hold position until advised.
E	<b>3-</b> 3	<b>1</b> 531	E is expending excess ammunition.
<b>й-3</b> 5	<b>S-</b> 3	1535	1 VC KIA - 3 ceptured at 1600H. Will start sweep back to RED BALL.
G	<b>5-</b> 3	1536	Have started to move back to CP.
Ñ-35	<b>s</b> −3	1539	Sweep due east to river and up to hamlet.
E	<b>s̃−</b> 3́	1547	Request 15 minute break, just returned across LOD.
H	<b>s</b> ⊷3	1605	Just returned across LOD.
E	<b>s-</b> 3	1606	Moving out to base camp.
G Hill	<b>s-</b> 3	1607	On way down.
	<b>s-</b> 3	1615	6 Actual & 3 are in.
271	ã−3	1615	Troops on way in.
2/1		1615	ARVN back to their position.
H -	<b>s</b> −3	1620	H now at H-1 position.
F	ã <b>−</b> 3	1630	Request to check out. Affirmative.
51 2/1 2/1 H F H	ŝ-3	1745	We are at water point. Now boarding tanks
H E G	<b>8-</b> 3 <b>\$-</b> 3	1800 1805	to come back.  Have returned to CP.  Med-Evac - Ready to pick up.  E has returned to CP.  G has returned. All units at original position.
E	<b>\$-</b> 3	1806	E has returned to CP.
_	8-3	1850	G has returned. All units at original position.
recon	Recon		7-10 VC moving north along river. 2 men wearing
• _	Liais	on	kahki & black. Were in point position YD 555215
•			1 man black PJ's and cooly hat, 1 man kanki
			shirt, black trousers others had green uniforms others black. They had slung weapons.

	•		
# 1		n n g gan n n n n n de gan g nn g ga	• • • • • •
		سدام معاشرين	1
	• . •	· •	
The first of the control of the cont			
		,7 <b></b> *	
en de la companya de La companya de la co		_	
and the control of th	-	. – .	
		_	
		<u> </u>	
		-	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	ī	.*	
		_	
	. 1 . 7	7	
		`, ``	
and the second of the second	• .	<b>0-</b> }	-
	•	₹.	-5
	-	-	• •
		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	* *
en de la companya de La companya de la co		÷-	
		. <del></del> .	• •
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR			-
		<u> </u>	- <del>-</del>
and the control of th	(-	€,-1	4
•			
	-	• 🛶	
	) , a	<u>.</u>	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	·	
	•	•	
			5.11
		-	
en e		. —	
		-	· •
		• •	
		-	1,
		<b></b> ,	
•		- <u>-</u>	
		₩.	
	•	.÷ –	•
	•	*: <u> </u>	
	•		•
and the second service of the second			

WELL S

FROM	TO	TIME	Messages
COMM	<b>S-</b> 3	2000	All wire teams are in and all land lines are in.
recon	RECON LIAIS	2030 ON	SALUTE REPORT S - Fire possible VC bivousc area. A - N/A L - YD 548249 U - N/A T - 311945H E - N/A
M-57	<b>S-</b> 3	2100	1 VC Regiment number 6 is in ridge line across river at 6023 west to 5223. Depth unknown and (2) command posts are located at 4825 or 4925. They plan to liberate personnel. The marines took from compound
F	<b>s-</b> 3	<b>2</b> 230	Our listening post received some incoming rounds. Will keep you advised.
₽.	<b>s-</b> 3	2247	SPOT REPORT  A - OP - # 3 IP  B - YD 312240H  C - YD 542329  D - Roceived 4-5 small arms rounds, unable to determine enemy position.  E thru N - Negative.  Passed to Regiment.
ARTY	<b>s-</b> 3	2324	An OP believe they spotted someone and fired some small arms and flere. Believe person dropped out of sight.
H	<b>A</b> RTY	2400	Fire mission at YD 515310.

DECLASSIFIED

•		•	

الحاملة المراجعين فالمصاد بمنحاه فمحاسم المستعل والراجا مارداك ويهروا والمداميس ويستانا والأاف الريا		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
The second of th		
And the second s	7-	ÿ <b>-</b> '
	1000 E-1	٠.
<ul> <li>(a) Sister and an entropy of the control o</li></ul>	jesa na	* ***
<ul> <li>Every well now it is a positive of the control of the</li></ul>		

.

Car in

Copy 3 of 26 copies 2nd-Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Operation Order 209-66 LAM SON 264 NAM HOA (MAC #1)

Ref: (a) Operation Order LAM SON 264, 1st ARVN Div 30 April

(b) Maps: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, Sheets 6560 III, 6559 IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A



#### 1. SITUATION

# a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Composition and Strength. Units known to have been in the area of operations in the last two weeks are the C-119 NAM MOA Armed Unit, 80 men, the "CO-BE" Recon Company, 80 men, one unidentified battalion 450 men, possibly the 802 Main Force Battalion.

# (2) Dispositions.

- (a) The enemy normally bivouacs in the areas around GIA LONG'S Tomb (YD 777104) and DINH MON Hamlet (YD 783114) in prepared camouflaged positions.
- (b) The enemy has enjoyed relatively free movement in the area of operations, therefore, strong defensive positions with prepared fields of fire can be expected.
- (3) Arms and Equipment. At least 4 81mm mortars, an unknown number of anti-aircraft weapons, possibly 50 Cal. and an unknown number of automatic weapons.

# (4) Reinforcements.

- (a) The enemy has the capabiliaty of reinforcing with up to one battalion and one local Force Company.
- (b) One unidentified battalion has been reported in the vicinity of YD 730140. The C-117 Local Force Company is located south of the TAOR, the last known position being YD 845075.

-1- ENCLOSURE (3)

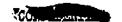
and the state of t

and the second

The second of the second

Carlo San Francisco

Ż



# (5) Carebilities.

- (a) Defend with forces available.
- (b) Withdraw from the area of eperations in small groups.
- (s) Attack with forces available.
- (\*) Attack with reinforcements from the south and west.
- (6) <u>Conclusions</u>. The enemy will probably employ capability (a) and (b) depending on escape routes available.

### b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 1st Division RVNAF.
- (2) HQ, 4th Marines.



- (3) HMM-163.
- (4) 220th Aviation Company
- (5) Air Support. Annex B (Air Support).
- Attachments and Detrohments. Annox A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

Company H (Risin), commencing at L-Hour on D-Day lends in designated Landing Zone; conducts operations to seize En objectives Land 2; searcles for and captures or destroys all VC personnel and material in En Zone of Action in conjunction with RVNAF. Conducts withdrawal within 12 hours from Landing Zone to be announced.

#### 3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations.
  - (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).
  - (2) Commencing at L-Hour land a reducered wifte comment by helicopter in LZ HANNA. Conduct Marine-LRVN combined season and destroy operations and seize battalion objectives 1 and 2, in zone of operations.
- b. <u>Co H (Rein)</u>. At L-Hour on D-Day land in LZ HANNA conduct search and destroy operations in company area of operations. (See Operation Overlay).
- c. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) D-Day, 2 May 1966,

Sec. 31.

and the second of the second o

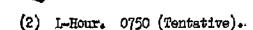
and the second s

T · 

. 1 n de la companya de la co

Court And Court

hieror Hotel



- (3) W-Hour. To be announced.
- (4) Fire Support Coordination. Annex E.
- (5) Report arrival at Phase lines and battalion objectives.
- (6) Tusk Force 31 H-Hour 0705.
- (7) Units pay particular attention to stream beds as possible VC access/egress routes.
- (8) MACV advisors will be with all RVNAF units.
- (9) Blocking forces will mark front lines with Groun/Violet smoke upon request. Blocking forces in position at 0630.
- (10) All ARVN troops will have a red scarf on helmet.
- (11) In the event weather precludes landing at L-Hour; L-Hour will be delayed in 1 hour increments until 1400.

#### A. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

### a. Eupply.

(1) Unit distribution.

# (2) Prescribed Load.

- (a) Class I. 1 meal, water 2 full canteens.
- (b) Class II. Batterios 2 days. Ribe bags will be available upon request.

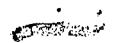
DECLASSIFIED

- (c) Class III. Not required.
- (d) Class IV. Not required.
- (e) Class V. Basic allowance.
- (3) Resupply. Submit requests this HQ (Attn: S-4).
- (4) <u>Captured Material</u>. All captured documents and equipment will be properly tagged and evaquated to 2/1 HQ via helicoptor.

## b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) Evacuation.
  - (a) By helicopter initially to 2/1 BAS.





- - 12, 13 or \$ 12.00 (\$ 12.50 ) . . . \$ 1
- Was the Color of the San Care
- Africa warry warren an water
- Compared States of the state of
- and the second of the second o
  - The second secon
    - 医抗毒物 经国际制工 不经决定的法 医耳马德
  - The state of the s
    - THE BOTH HE SELECTION OF THE STATE OF THE BOTH
  - The state of the s

## THE OTTO TO TRANSPORT IN

- 12.00 APR 140
- from the first of the state
  - ·我们以2000年1200年1200日
- William of the water to find a second for
- AND THE THE FACE OF THE PARTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PART
  - The State of the S
  - Carrier to Commence the
  - grand on a digital (a)
  - The contract of the state of the contract of the
- The state of the state of the section of the sectio
  - was the selection beautiful
  - which for any the same of the same

- (b) Request Med-Evec via Bn Tactical Net #2.
- (2) Hospitalization.
  - (a) A-Med (USMC).
  - (b) NGUYEN TRI PHUONG Hospital, HUE (RUNAF).
- c. Service. 2/1 S-4 prepare and stage selected Class V items on pallets vicinity 2/1 LZ GOONEY.
- d. Personnel. VCC and VCS will be evacuated by helicopter to IZ at A-Med for screening and interrogation by 4th Marines CIT and TIT.
- e. Miscellaneous. Uniform for USMC. Combat.
- COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
  - e. Communications-Electronics.
    - Annex F (Communications-Electronics).
    - 2/1 CommO will issue cards indicating appropriate call signs and frequencies. DECLASSIFIED
    - (3) Guard radio nets commencing, L-1 hour.
  - Command Posts.
    - (1) Company H initially violaity LZ HANNA.
    - (2) Report changes to Command Posts locations as they occur.

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

#### ANNEXES

A - Task Organization

B - Air Support

C - Operation Overlay

D - Artillery

E - Fire Support Coordination

F - Communications-Electronics

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

The state of the s

. .

Copy of copies 2nd Rn, let Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Armer A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 209-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

Co H (Rein)

Cept NOLAN

Co H

FO In, Btry H, 3rd Bn, 12th Merines

FAC To #2

Det, CIT

FO, 81mm Mortar, H&S CO

Det, Engr

Sec, Flames, H&S Co

Popular Force Sqd (NAM HOA)

ARVN In To

ARVN Intell Im

2ndIt TAI Sgt CHAU

HANTETH AR. J. Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Colonel, U.S. Marine Colonel

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

Charles Continued

Copy 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Annex B (Air Support) to Operation Order 209-66

(a) Operation Order LAM Son 264, lst ARVN Div 30 April 1966 (b) MAPS: VIEINAM, 1:50,000, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV

#### 1. SITUATION

- Enemy forces. Basic Operation Order and ourrent INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly forces. Annex A (Task Organization).
- MISSICN. Provide Air Support for Hotel Company, 2nd Hattalian, 1st Marines.

#### 3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations.
  - (1) VA aircraft will be utilized for Helo Escort and LZ CAP until H+120.
  - (2) HMM 163 will provide 14 UH-34D's for troop lift into LE HANNA.
  - Med Evac Helicopters will be on Condition III standby at HUE-PHU BAI.
- b. Coordinating Instructions.
- DECLASSIFIED (1) Close Air Support (CAS) aircraft will be under positive control of either a Forward Air Controllor (FAC) or a Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne (TAC(A)).
  - (2) Close Air Support (CAS) Aircraft will be used only if the ground unit is in actual contact with the energ.
  - (3) Tactical Air Requests and Helicopter Requests will be sent over Battalien Thetical Net # 2 to Tannic Acid 14 who will in turn forward them to LAND SHARK "C" AFTER GLOW 14.
- ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Dasic Operation Order.
- COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annox F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 209-66.

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Warine Corps Corrending

APPENDIXES: 1 - Radio Plan

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

EF COLUMN TO A

The second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the second section of the second section is a second section of the se

Mary Mary

Copy of copies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 261-66

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex B (Air Support) to Operation Order 209-66 Time Zone: II

	TMD#5 / 236.2 / DLACK	LZ Control/49.8/M-457	FAD # 1 253.2	TAR/Batac # 2/57.8/ N-482	
FSCC	C	Х	W	W	TANNIC ACID 14
FAC To # 1	X		¥		TANNIC ACID 14A
VA Aircraft	х	х			OKWCOD, CONDULE
EMM 163	x		W		SUPER CHIEF
VO Aircraft	W				BIRD DOG CAT KILLER

C - CONTROL

X - GUARD

W - WHEN DIRECTED

R. T. HANIFIN, JR

DECLASSIFIED

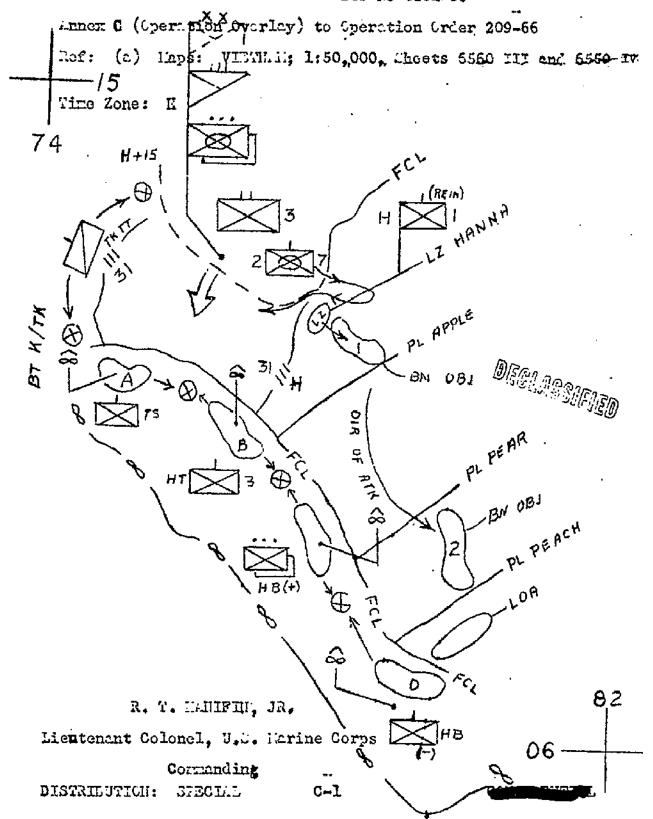
Lieutonant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

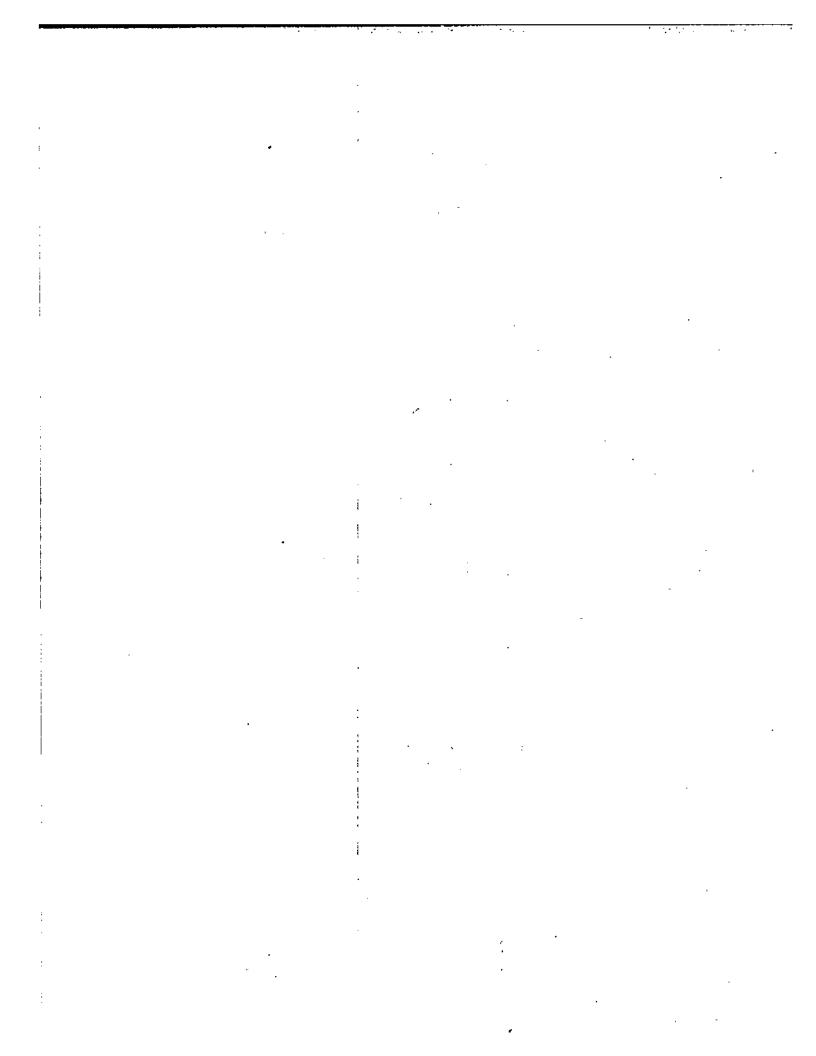
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

REPORT OF THE

Copy of copies 2nd In, ist Thrines INC - IN IN 1966 Ser No 0261-66





Copy of copies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Annox D (Artillery) to Operation Order 209-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enery Forces. See current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Armer A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

Direct support of Company H, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines.

#### EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Artillery Employment. 3rd Bn, 12th Marines provides direct support.
- b. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) D-Day. 2 May 1966.
  - (2) L-Hour. 0750.

- DECLASSIFIED
- (3) 3rd Bn, 12th Marines will provide continuous firest artillery support for Company H.
- (4) Registration. On approval of FSCC.
- (5) Counter-morter policy. Active CMR not available.
- (6) Armunition restriction. None.
- (7) Restriction on Fires. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Forward Observer will carry necessary equipment and one FRC-25 radio
- b. Reports. Continued reports of position and situation will be submitted by the Forward Observer as conditions change. Other reports as directed.

April 1 March 1986 Commence of the Commence of

The state of the state of the second

 $\frac{\partial \mathcal{L}_{i}}{\partial x_{i}} = \frac{\partial \mathcal{L}_{i}}{\partial x_{$ 

- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics).
  - b. Cormand Posts. BOC.

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DECLASSIFIED

non non-constant services and services State of the state of the state of the And the second

Commence of the second

The property of the second

THE PROPERTY OF

....

Copy of copies
2nd Bn, let Marines
HUE-PHU BAI, RVN
020600H May 1966
Ser No 0261-66

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 209-66

Ref: (a) Operation LAM SON 264, lat ARVN Div 30 April 1966 (b) MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV

#### Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Friend forces. Basic Operation Order and current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly forces. Annex A (Task Organization).
- 2. MISSION. 2/1 (-)(Rein), commencing at L-hour on D-day lands in designated Landing Zones; conducts operations to seize Dattalion Objectives 1 and 2; searches for and captures or destroys all VC personnel and material in Dattalion Zone of Action in conjunction with RVNAF, conducts withdrawal within 12 hours from LZ to be announced.

#### 3. EXECUTION

#### a. Concept.

(1) On D-day the FSCC will be responsible for coordinating of support fires in H Company Zone of Action to insure maximum effective fire support and troop safety.

#### 4. TARGET INFORMATION

- a. On-call concentrations will be planned in advance of D-day
- b. Restricted targets.
  - (1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical and public utility installations.
  - (2) Other restricted targets as may be specified by local GVN Armed Forces Commander.

#### 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

- a. Air Coordinator. Artillery Forward Observers will check fire when it appears that the trajectory of artillery will endanger friendly aircraft.
- b. The Dattalion ALO will keep FSCC informed of the time and location of all scheduled and on-call flights in the Zone of Action.

No order

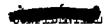
-

1

and the second of the second o

· ·

The second of th



- c. The Battalion ALO will designate orbiting points for on-call aircraft upon their arrival at the Zone of Action.
- 6. SAFETY OF CRUUND FORCES
  - a. No Fire Lines. H Company Commander in coordination with his artillery forward observer will establish no fire lines in their Zone of Action.
  - b. Creeping fires will be utilized on missions in close proximity of friendly troops.
- 7. OCHMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS—ELECTRONICS. Annux F (Communications. Electronics) to Operation Order 209-66.

R. T. HANLETT, R.

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DEGLASSIFIED

-.1

١

1

The second secon

,

Copy of copies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 209-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Energy Forces. The energy can be expected to utilize initative deception and jaming on all radio circuits.
- b. Friendly Forces. See Annex A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

On order establish and maintain communications in support of 2nd Bn, lst Marines operations.

### 3. EXECUTION

- a. TACP. See Annex B (Air Support).
- b. Radio.
  - (1) A Bn FM Tactical Net #2 will be established to support Company H in this operation. The frequency will be 52.8 MCS with a designator of M-482.
  - (2) Stations on the Bn TAC net #2 will be:

    Onit

    2nd Bn, let Marines

    Congany H

    TANNIC ACID HOTEL
  - (3) ARVN Advisor Not. Frequency 43.2 MCS. Stations on this net are as follows.

<u>Unit</u>	Call Sign
Task Force 31	MODDY 32
Black Panther Company	MEDDDY 54
3nd Escort Company	MUDDY 54A
lat Intelligence Company	MEDDDY 56
Company H, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines	MODERY 99

o. Relay Station. Hill 180 will act as a relay station when required on the En TAC Net #2 using the Call Sign of TANNIC ACID TANGO.

14

And the state of t

the state of the s

Carried Control

- and the little of
  - d. <u>Cryptography</u>. Battalion Messago Conter will prepare and issue <u>KAQ</u>-60 (Authoritication Tables), local shackle sheets and lat ARVN Inf Div SOI to:
    - (1) Company H.
    - (2) En Cmir's redio operator.
    - (3) BOC.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

 Sufficient batteries will be carried to provide two batteries per radio set.

RTHamburg

b. At least four (4) field message books will be carried by the rifle company.

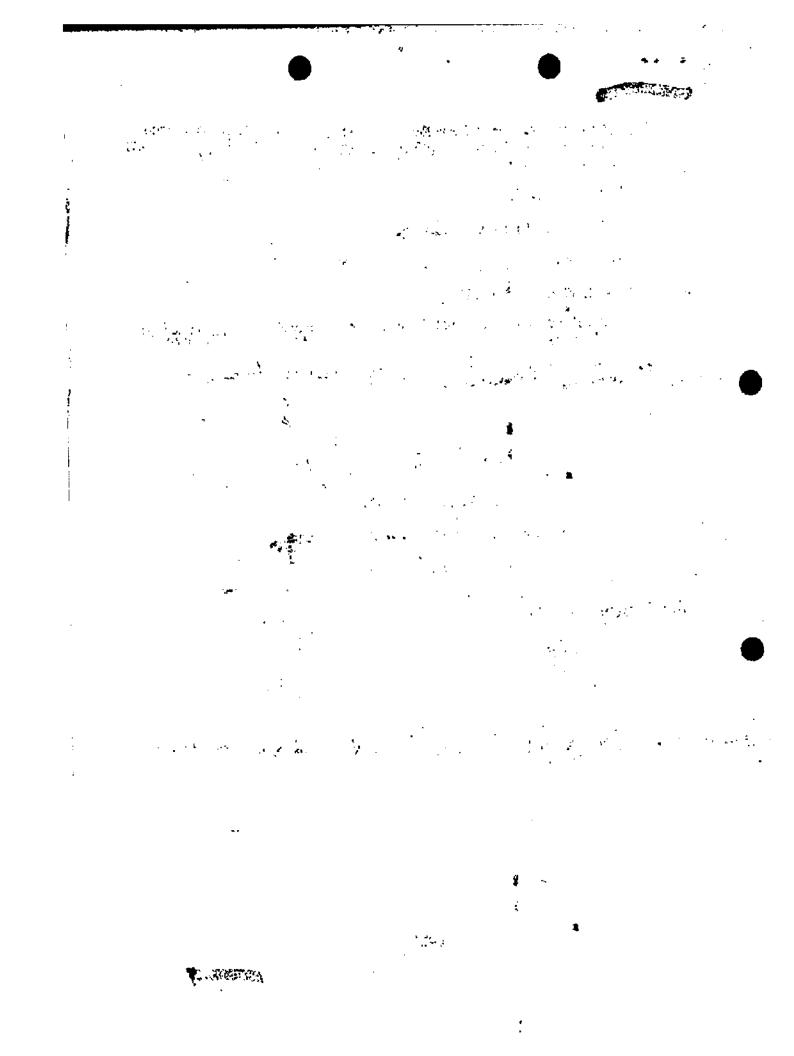
R. T. HANIFIN, YR.

Michaelt Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL





Copy 36 of 36 copies 2nd-Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Operation Order 209-66 LAM SON 264 NAM HOA (MAC #1)

Ref: (a) Operation Order LAM SON 264, 1st ARVN Div 30 April 1966

(b) Maps: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, Sheets 6560 III, 6559 IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A

#### 1. SITUATION

### a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Composition and Strength. Units known to have been in the area of operations in the last two weeks are the C-119 NAM MOA Armed Unit, 80 men, the "CO-BE" Recon Company, 80 men, one unidentified battalion 450 men, possibly the 802 Main Force Battalion.

# (2) <u>Dispositions</u>.

- (a) The enemy normally bivouacs in the areas around GIA LONG'S Tomb (YD 77700A) and DINH MON Hamlet (YD 783114) in prepared camouflaged positions.
- (b) The enemy has enjoyed relatively free movement in the area of operations, therefore, strong defensive positions with prepared fields of fire can be expected.
- (3) Arms and Equipment. At least 4 81mm mortars, an unknown number of anti-aircraft weapons, possibly 50 Cal. and an unknown number of automatic weapons.

# (4) Reinforcements.

- (a) The enemy has the capabiliaty of reinforcing with up to one battalion and one Local Force Company.
- (b) One unidentified battalion has been reported in the vicinity of YD 730140. The C-117 Local Force Company is located south of the TAOR, the last known position being YD 845075.

and the second of the second o

Carlotte Commence of the State of the State

. 67

 $\gamma_{1}(p) = 1 + \frac{1}{2} \gamma_{1}(p) + \frac{1}{2} \gamma_{2}(p)$ 

# (5) Capabilities.

- (a) Defend with forces available.
- (b) Withdraw from the area of operations in small groups.
- (c) Attack with forces available.
- (4) Attack with reinforcements from the south and west.
- (6) Conclusions. The enemy will probably employ capability (a) and (b) depending on escape routes available.

### b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 1st Division RVNAF.
- (2) HQ, 4th Marines.
- (3) EMM-163,
- (4) 220th Aviation Company
- (5) Air Support. Annex B (Air Support).
- Attachments and Detrachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

#### MISSION

Company H (Rein), commencing at L-Hour on D-Day Lands in designated Lending Zone; conducts operations to seize Bn objectives1 and 2; searches for and captures or destroys all VC personnel and material in Bn Zone of Action in conjunction with RVNAF. Conducts withdrawal within 12 hours from Landing Zone to be announced.

#### 3. EXECUTION

- Concept of Operations.
  - (1) Ass annex C (Operation Overlay).
- DEGLASS/FIED (2) Commencing at L-Hour land a reinforced rifle composer by helicopter in LZ HANNA. Conduct Marine-ARVN combined seasoh and destroy operations and seize battalion objectives 1 and 2, in zone of operations.
- b. Co R (Roin). At L-Hour on D-Day land in LZ HANNA conduct search and destroy operations in company area of operations. (See Operation Overlay).
- c. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (I) D-Day. 2 May 1966.

•

.

Section 1

- Michael A
  - (3) W-Hour. To be announced.

(2) L-Hour. 0750 (Tentative).

- (4) Fire Support Coordination. Annex E.
- (5) Report arrival at Phase lines and battalion objectives.
- (6) Task Force 31 ff-Hour 0705.
- (7) Units pay particular attention to stream beds as possible VC access/egress routes.
- (8) MACV advisors will be with all RVNAF units:
- (9) Blocking forces will mark front lines with Orean/Violet smoke upon request. Blocking forces in position at 0630.
- (10) All ARVN troops will have a red scarf on helmet.
- (11) In the event weather procludes landing at L-Hour; L-Hour will be delayed in 1 hour increments until 1400.

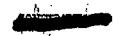
#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

### 8. Supply.

- (1) Unit distribution.
- (2) Prescribed Load.
  - (a) Class I. 1 meal, water 2 full canteens.
  - (b) Class II. Batteries 2 days. Rico bags will be available upon request.
  - (o) Class III: Not required.
  - (d) Class IV. Not required.
  - (e) Class V. Basic allowance.
- DECLASSIFIED
- (3) Resupply. Submit requests this HQ (Attn: S-4).
- (4) <u>Captured Material</u>. All captured documents and equipment will be properly tagged and evacuated to 2/1 EQ via helicopter.

# b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) Evacuation.
  - (a) By holicoptor initially to 2/1 BAS.



Carried Salar

Commence of the second of the

AND THE STATE OF THE STATE OF

Brown when I was not be the

Countries for investor interestant to the action of the countries are the countries of

LOT OF HER TO SET THE SET OF

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE

A STATE OF THE STA

The subfigure subfigure state of the subsection of the subsection

· 通過學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學學

Carrier par rip (\$100 mg/a)

The state of the s

The state of the s

Commence of the Commence of the Sound of the

CANTELLA TO THE STATE OF THE ST

化粉碎 化三氯酚 美锰色管

Commence of the Land of the

water a state of the company of the

स्कृत काकाक्षकार । का बार संबंध र मार्ग । अस्तु पर हुँदै।

The state of the second second

4.8万里里特 18.

grade the less ofference of the transfer of the Co

The second

78. Se. ,

- (b) Request Med-Evac via Bn Tactical Net #2.
- (2) Hospitalization.
  - (a) A-Med (USMC).
  - (b) NGUYEN TRI PHUONG Hospital, HUE (RVNAF).
- Service. 2/1 5-4 prepare and stage selected Class V items on pallets vicinity 2/1 LZ GOONEY.
- Personnel. VCC and VCS will be evacuated by helicopter to LZ at A-Med for screening and interrogation by 4th Marines CIT and TTT.
- B. Miscellaneous. Uniform for USMC. Combat.
- COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS—ELECTRONICS
  - a. Communications-Electronics.
    - (1) Annex F (Communications-Electronics).
    - 2/1 CommO will issue cards indicating appropriate call signs and frequencies.
    - (3) Guard radio nots commencing, L-1 hour.
  - b. Command Posts.
    - (1) Company H initially vicinity LZ HANNA.
    - (2) Report changes to Command Posts locations as they occur.

T. HANTEIN, JE.

R. T. name...

Identenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps.

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps.

# ANNEXES

A - Task Organization

B - Air Support

6 - Operation Overlay

D - Artillery

E - Fire Support Coordination

F - Communications-Electronics

The state of the s

WAR TO STATE OF SALES OF WILLIAMS

Secretary of the second

and the second of the second o

and the state of t

and the control of th

الراب الراب المرابع المعارفين المرابع المحتدر المرابع المحتدر المرابع المرابع المرابع المرابع المرابع المرابع ا

 $(\mathbf{x}_{i}) = \mathbf{x}_{i} = (\mathbf{x}_{i}) = (\mathbf{x}$ 

The state of the s

. The Mall of the Carte State Control

And the second of the second o

\*\*\*

200

መደረ ነው። የሚያስፈርር መስለት የሚያስፈርር እና ነው።

garan da kalandar da karandar da karandar

The State of the S

THE REAL PROPERTY.

Copy of copies 2nd Bn, lat Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 209-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

Co H (Rein)

Capt NOLAN

Со Я

FO Tm, Btry H, 3rd Bn, 12th Merines

FAC In #2

Dot, CIT

FO, 81mm Mortar, H&S CO

Det, Engr

Sec, Flames, H&S Co

Popular Force Sqd (NAM HOA)

ARVN La Ta

ARVN Intell Im

2ndlt TAI Sgt CHAU

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commending

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

Declassified

ARTER COMP. . . . 11 

Copy copies 2nd Bn, 1st Merines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Annex B (Air Support) to Operation Order 209-66

(a) Operation Order LAM SaN 264, lst ARVN Div 30 April 1966 (b) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV

# 1. SITUATION

- Premy forces. Basic Operation Order and current INTSDMS.
- Friendly forces. Annex A (Tesk Organization).
- 2. MISSION. Provide Air Support for Hotel Company, 2nd Rattalion, lat Marines.

# 3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations.
  - (1) VA eircreft will be utilized for Helo Escort and LZ CAP until H+120.
  - HMM 163 will provide 14 UH-34D's for troop lift into LE HANNA.
  - (3) Mod fivac Helicopters will be on Condition III stendby at HUE-PHU BAI.

# Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Close Air Support (CAS) aircraft will be under positive control of either a Forward Air Controller (FAC) or a Teotical Air Coordinator Airborno (TAC(A)).
- Close Air Support (CAS) Aircraft will be used only if the ground unit is in actual contact with the enemy.
- Tactical Air Requests and Helicopter Requests will be sent over Battalien Thetical Net # 2 to Tannic Acid 14 who will in turn forward then to LAND SHARK "C" AFTER GLOW 14.

AIMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Dasic Operation Order. WELLIS COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annex F (Communications Electronics) to Operation Order 209-66.

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Warine Corps

Commanding

APPENDIXES: 1 - Radio Plan DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

The state of the s

**建筑市场的** 

\_of\_\_\_copies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 261-66

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex B (Air Support) to Operation Order 209-66 Time Zone: H

	TALINFS / 256.2 / ILLACTE	LZ Control/49.8/M-457	FAD # 1 253.2	TAR/Datac # 2/57.8/ N-482	
FSCC	C	х	W	W	TANNIC ACID 14
FAC In # 1	x		W		TANNIC ACID 14A
VA Aircraft	х	X			OKWCOD, CONDCLE
IPM 163	х		W		SUPER CHIEF
VO Aircraft	W				BIRD DOG CAT KILLER

C - CONTROL

X - GUARD

W - WHEN DIRECTED

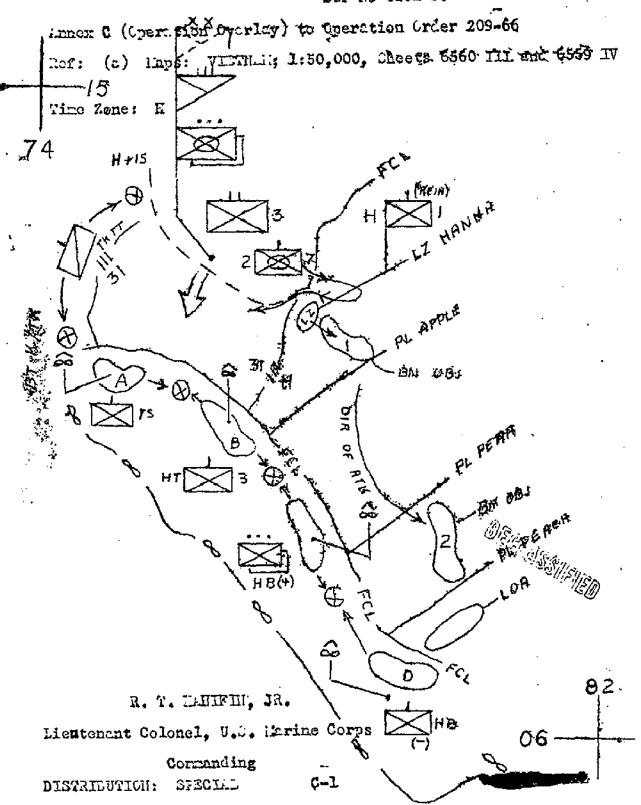
R. T. HANIFTN, JA

Lieutement Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Couranding

i. ≥ 4 1 2 4 1

Copy of copies 2nd in 1st livines NE - TU Dai, W/N 020600T Lay 1966 Ser No 0261-66



Copy\_ of \_oopies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Bor No 0261-66

Annex D (Artillery) to Operation Order 209-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, Shoots 6560 III and 6559 IV

## Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- Enery Forces. See ourrent INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

Direct support of Company H, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines.

#### 3. EXECUTION

- Concept of Artillery Employment. 3rd Bn. 12th Marines provides direct support.
- b. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) D-Day. 2 May 1966.
  - (2) L-Hour. 0750.
  - (3) 3rd Bm, 12th Marines will provide continuous Aircot artillery support for Company H.
  - (4) Registration. On approval of FSCC.
  - DECLASSIFIED (5) Counter-mortar policy. Active CMR not available.
  - (6) Argumition restriction. None.
  - (7) Restriction on Fires. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

# ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- Forward Observer will carry necessary equipment and one PRC-25 radio
- b. Reports. Continued reports of position and situation will be submitted by the Forward Observer as conditions change. Other reports as directed.

.

There was no consisted the

William Control

the second of th

to was to be a second with the second second

And the second of the second o

er State Berling Land Berling

•

and the second s

and the second second

V.

Contract Con

- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Annex F (Communications-Electronics).
  - b. Command Posts. BCC.

R. T. HANSFIN J.

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding



Copy copies ÓΓ 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 020600H May 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 209-66

(a) Operation LAM SON 264, 1st ARVN Div 30 April 1966 (b) MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV

Hine Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- Energy forces. Basic Operation Order and current INTSUMS.
- Friendly forces. Annex A (Task Organization).
- MISSION. 2/1 (-)(Rein), commencing at L-hour on D-day lands in designated Landing Zones; conducts operations to seize Battalion Objectives 1 and 2; searches for and captures or destroys all VC personnel and material in Battalion Zone of Action in conjunction with RVNAF, conducts withdrawal within 12 hours from LZ to be announced.

# EXECUTION

# a. Concept.

(1) On D-day the FSCC will be responsible for coordinating of support fires in H Company Zone of Action to insure maximum effective fire support and troop safety.

### TARGET INFORMATION

- a. Cn-call concentrations will be planned in advance of D-day.
- b. Restricted targets.
  - (1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical and public utility installations.
  - (2) Other restricted targets as may be specified by local GVN DEGLASSIFIED Arned Forces Cormander.

## 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

- Air Coordinator. Artillery Forward Observers will check fire when it appears that the trajectory of artillery will endanger friendly aircraft.
- b. The Battalion ALO will keep FSCC informed of the time and location of all scheduled and on-call flights in the Zone of Action.

- o. The Battalion ALO will designate orbiting points for on-call aircraft upon their arrival at the Zone of Action.
- 6. SAFBIY OF GROUND FORCES
  - a. No Fire Lines. H Company Commander in coordination with his artillery forward observer will establish no fire lines in their Zone of Action.
  - b. Creeping fires will be utilized on missions in close proximity of friendly troops.
- 7. CCMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 209-66.

R. T. HANIEFER, JR.

Ideutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

German

Copy\_\_\_of\_\_ copies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HDE-MHU BAI, RVN 020600H Mey 1966 Ser No 0261-66

Annex F (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 209-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

## SITUATION

- a. <u>Energy Forces</u>. The energy can be expected to utilize initative deception and jarming on all radio circuits.
- b. Friendly Forces. See Annex A (Task Organization).

# 2. MISSION

On order establish and maintain communications in support of 2nd En, let Marines operations.

## EXECUTION

- a. TACP. See Annex B (Air Support).
- b. Redio.
  - (1) A Bn FM Tactical Net #2 will be established to support Company H in this operation. The frequency will be 52.8 MCS with a designator of M-482.
  - (2) Stations on the En TAC net #2 will be:

    Unit

    2nd En, let Marinee

    COUPANY H

    TANNIC ACID HOTEL
  - (3) ARVN Advisor Not. Frequency 43.2 MCS. Stations on this net are as follows.

Unit
Task Force 31
Black Farther Company
MUDDY 54
3nd Escort Company
1st Intelligence Company
MUDDY 56
Company H, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines MUDDY 99

c. Relay Station. Hill 180 will act as a relay station when required on the Bn TAC Not #2 using the Call Sign of TANNIC ACID TANCO.

- d. <u>Cryptography</u>. Battalion Message Conter will prepare and issue KAA-60 (Authoritication Tables), local shackle sheets and lat ARVN Inf Div SOI to:
  - (1) Company H.
  - (2) En Cedr's radio operator.
  - (3) BOC.

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Sufficient batteries will be carried to provide two batteries per radio set.

RTHamfund

b. At least four (4) field message books will be carried by the rifle company.

R. T. HANIFIN, JR.

Mieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marino Corps

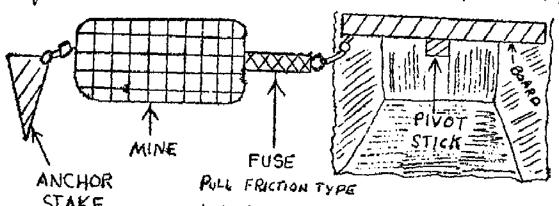
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL



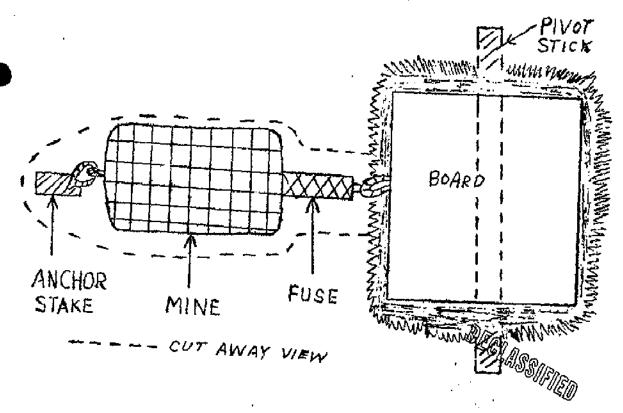
•

GROUND LEVEL

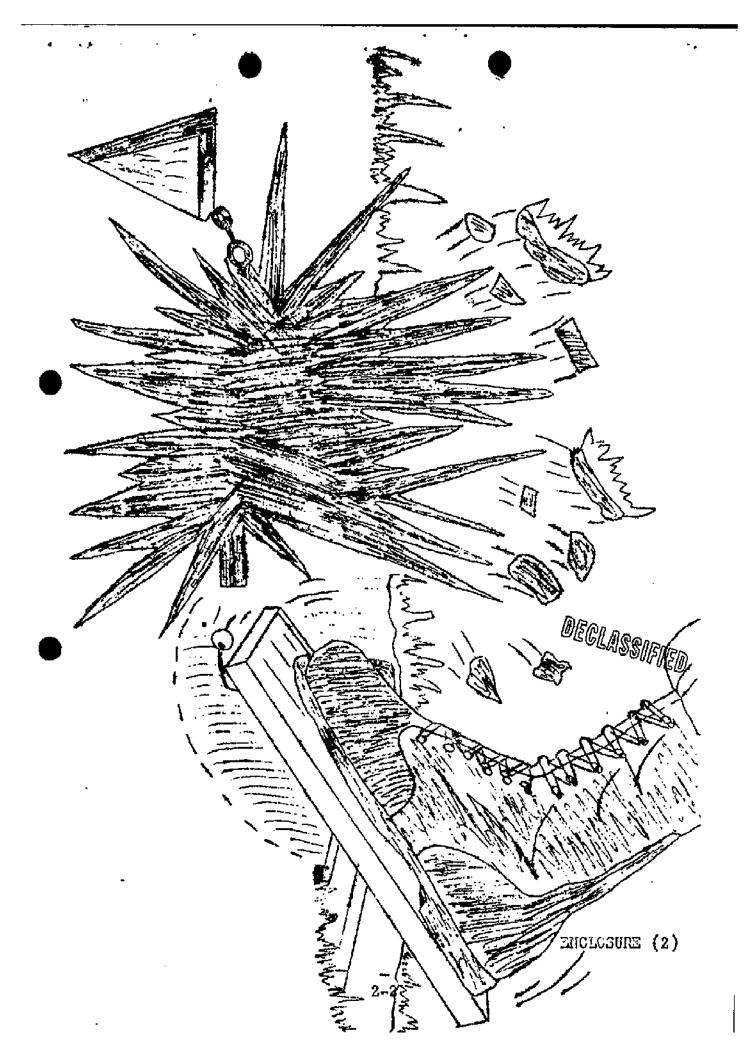


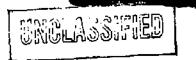
ANCHOR PULL FRICTION TYPE
STAKE INSIDE VC STICK
TYPE GRENADES

TOP VIEW



EMCLOSURE (2)





# **H**EADQUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3:RJB:mgh 5213 051200H May 1966 Ser No 0281-66

From:

Commanding Officer Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division To:

Via: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: After Action Report, Operation 209-66 LAM SON 264

NAM HOA (NAC # 1)

Ref: (a) Regt0 3120.1A

(1) - Operation Order 209-66

(2) Diagrams of VC Booby Traps.

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted on the subject operation.

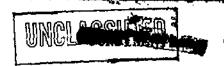
# Intelligence.

- (1) A detachment of the 3rd Counter Intelligence Team was attached to the Company conducting this operation. The Counter Intelligence Team is compiling a report of the intelligence that they gathered, therefore, information contained in this report is limited to that gathered by the company conducting the operation.
- (2) Terrain. The terrain in the vicinity of the LZ (YD 799119) consisted of low rolling hills of between 10-20 meters high. The hills were covered with light undergrowth that was about knee high that did not hinder the movement of foot troops. There were also several widely seperated bushes and small trees approximately 15 feet tall. Several small rice paddies were situated between the small hills. The paddies were large enough to accomodate one heli-copter. Each of the small hills could adequately handle one helicopter. The area between the landing zone and the hamlet of THON DINH HON (YD 780119) consisted of dense foliage of village was approximately 1000 meters long and approximately 150 meters wide. The principle trails ran perpendicular to the long axis of the village generally from Southwest to North-

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS; DOD DIRECTIVE OpNav Instr 5200.10

Adas 2/1 1st HarDiv Log No 0281-66 Copy /O of 10 capies





There were few trails within the hamlet that went along the long axis of the village with exception of the main trail that paralleled the river. This trail was lined with several cuspidore shaped holes or tunnels that are usually found along VC communication routes. These holes are believed to be used for protection against aircraft ob-servation and attack: This hamlet could not be classed as a fortified hamlet. A similar trail paralleled the west edge of the village. The terrain west of the village consisted of a combination of areas of dense vegetation and small to large cultivated areas. The larger cultivated areas would accomodate up to 14 H-34 helicopters. The larger paddies had good approach and departure routes for helicopters. There is at least one good trail from the center of the village that leads to Royal Tombs (YD 779111 and YD 779114), the principle North-South trail joins a trail (YD 787106) indicated on the map which is well defined. This trail leads to Royal Tombs. the immediate vicinity of the trail junction the vegetation is moderately dense consisting of a tall bush canopy with light under brush about knee high. This area contained several tunnel type trails that went in many different directions. These trails appeared to have been used extensively at one time, but are now more or less overgrown. If the VC use this area for a harboring or refuge site this would be the most likely place. (Reports indicate that the VC have used the Royal Tombs Area as a refuge and bivouac site). The southern trail to the Royal Tombs traverses several small hills (20 meters maximum height) that have many trails. These hills are covered with knee high light under growth and widely seperated fairly tall trees (20 feet tall). There are several small one helicopter landing zones in this area. The brush in this area does not hinder foot troops movements. The trees become taller (50 to 75 feet high) and closer together in the vicinity of the Royal Tombs. There are few suitable landing zones in this The immediate area of the Royal Tombs has many tall trees (50 - 75 feet tall) situated close together. The undergrowth is light. Ground observation in the vicinity of the hamlet of DINH NON and the Royal Tombs is poor. At the time of the operation the scattered rice paddies were dry with the execption of a few low lying paddies. There is an adequate water supply in the area from several streams and the riverthat parallels the hamlet of THON DINH MON.

b. Enemy. If there were any main force units in the area they must have withdrawn from the area prior to the arrival of friendly forces conducting the search and participating in the blocking force. Only minor VC cadre and VC hamlet guards were apprehended by the searching forces. One VC squad leader was captured. He had been wounded by a VC anti-personnel mine while trying to evade the searching forces.

c. Operations.

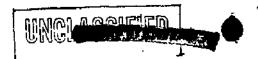
£

UNCLASSIFIED

**~**2....

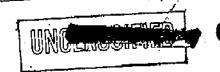


- (1) 302100H April Company Commander of Company H, Znd Battalion, 1st Marines was given a warning order to be prepared to conduct a Combined Search and Destroy Operation in the vicinity of YD 783114 on 2 Hay 1966.
- (2) Oll700H the helicopter strike leader, Company Comander and Platoon Commanders of Company H conducted an aerial recon of the objective area to determine an appropriate helicopter landing zone. (Company Commanders Comment: Three possible landing zones were observed and later discussed. Two were in close proximity of THON DINH HON (YD 785115) and the third was 300 meters north of THON DINH MON. The largest helicopter landing zone was along the eastern edge of the village. This zone was acceptable to the air commander but unacceptable to the gound commander. The northern landing zone which was situated in a hilly and in somewhat rough terrain was the first choice of the ground commander but was unacceptable to the air commander. The third landing zone was located at the northeastern edge of the THON DINH MON village. This zone was partly acceptable to both the air and ground commander. It was designated as the alternate landing zone. The landing zone located 300 meters north of THON BINH MON was designated as the primary landing zone. Since this landing zone was in fairly rugged terrain the helicopter strike leader was given the option of using the primary or alternate zone if upon close inspection during his approach, he determined that the primary zone was un-The primary landing zone was used for the landing, suitable. although only four or five H-34's could land in the zone at a time. The delay was minimal because the strike leader staggered his 14 aircraft into 4 plane divisions so that 4 aircraft were landing as four were departing the zone. The zone offered maximum protection to both the ground troops and aircraft as well as affording the ground commander the opportunity to launch his attack on the objective from key terrain. The first elements entered the LZ at 0735H. The lift was completed at 0755H. 168 men and their equipment (21 helifeams) were lifted by 14 aircraft.
- (3) 020530H G-2-1 relieved H-2-1 of its lines in the vicinity of YD 895152 to YD 901138.
- (4) 020640H H-2-1 departed its company area (YD 892140) by truck for the landing zone (YD 883132).
- (5) 020705H H-2-1 arrived at the landing zone and boarded the aircraft.
  - (6) 020720H Helo lift commenced.
- (7) 020735H the lead elements of H-2-1 landed in primary landing zone (YD 779119) with negative contact.



- (8) 020755H lift completed (21 lifts, 168 men with equipment).
- (9) 020800H 2nd Platoon, Company H, 2nd Battalion, lst Marines (2-H) departed LZ enroute to Company Objective A in the vicinity of YD 777118. (Company Commandar's Comment: Company Objective A was located west of the north edge of THON DINH MON. It offered some observation into the northern edge of THON DINH MON and a suitable jumping off point on the flank of THON DINH MON (Battalion Objective 1). The remaining two platoons were to attack the northern edge of Battalion Objective 1
- (10) 020810H 2-H received one round of small arms fire from the vicinity of YD 771119. 2-H was located at YD 775119. No casualties. 2-H continued on to company objective A (YD 777118) with negative contact. (Company Commanders Comment: This round was high and was probably not intended for 2-H).
- (11) 020840H the 1st Platoon, Company H (1-H) and the 3rd Platoon, Company H (3-H) crossed the line of departure (YD 779119 780120) enroute to THON DINH MON. (Battalion Objective 1). (Company Commanders Comment: 2-H had not reached company objective A but it had masked the planned protective fires provided by 3-H. It was also advisable to displace the covering forces forwarded in case 2-H developed enemy contact.)
- (12) 020845H 2-H secured company objective 1 and provided a covering force to cover 1-H and 3-H's movement to Battalion Objective 1.
- (13) 020845H 2-H captured one viet cong in the vicinity of YD 7881H3. (Company Commanders Comment: The VC was unarmed and had been wounded by a VC anti-personnel mine. Subject VCC was given medical aid and questioned by members of the attached Counter Intelligence Team. CIT determined that the VCC was a VC squad leader because his name was on their blacklist. The VCC furnished some intelligence information. He was evacuated for hospitalization and further interrogation but he died enroute).
- (14) 020845H 1-H and 3-H entered the northern edge of Battalion Objective 1 with negative contact. (Company Commanders Comment: The terrain traversed by 1-H and 3-H was covered with dense foliage of bushes and vines approximately 14 feet tall. The senads had to proceed in column. Gix seperated squad columns were utilized.)

- (15) 020910H 1-M discovered one VC hand grenade employed as an anti-personnel mine on a trail in the vicinity of YD 779119. The mine was disarmed by attached engineers and later destroyed. (Company Commanders Comment: Enclosure (2) con tains a discription and method of employment of the mine).
- (16) 020915H 3-H discovered one VC hand grenade employed as an anti-personnel mine on a trail in the vicinity of YD 778118. The anti-personnel mine was destroyed in place by attached engineers. (Company Commanders Comment). The mine was of the same type and employed in the same manner as that discovered by 1-H at 020910H. (See enclosure (2)).
- (17) 020920H 1-H apprehended one male Victamese national, age 14, in the vicinity of YD 785116. (Company Commanders Comment: Subject was apprehended because upon questioning by CIT, it was determined he had valuable information. Subject was evacuated to the Battalion Collection Point for further interrogation.
- (18) 021025H H=2-1 received Frag Order directing it to search and clear the vicinity of the Royal Tombs at YD 779104 upon securing objective 1. (See Footnote on page 8).
  - (19) 021030H 1-H apprehended two VC female cadre and 3 VCS in vicinity of YD 772115. (Company Commanders Comment: VC cadre were confirmed by CIT Blacklist. Subjects evacuated to Battalion Collection Point for further interrogation. Throughout this operation the Counter Intelligence Team with its Blacklist, which was very extensive, proved to be an extremely valuable aid in screening the villagers. This allowed selective apprehension thus preventing excessive use of helicopters, rapid initial screening and interrogation, and a minimum of harassment of the villagers yet permitting the apprehension of members of the VC infrastructure in the hanlet. The use of trained Counter Intelligence Personnel and Blacklists on search and clear operations cannot be over emphasized. The VCS apprehended had members of their family on the Blacklist. A total of 6 VCC and 7 VCS were apprehended using the CIT Blacklist on the operation.
  - (20) 021200M 1-H captured 3 VC confirmed by the CIT Blacklist in the vicinity of YB 788112. (Company Commanders Comment: It was initially believed that one of the VCC was the chairman of the national liberation front for THON DINH MON Hanlet but it was later determined he was his brother.).
- Commanders Optimized: The principle trails of this hamlet ran at a right angle to the Company's axis of advance. These trails were approximately 100 yards apart and were used as limits of advance as the platoon searched and cleared each block of the hamlet. Many Victnamese hamlets have a logical



town plan. If the Company Commander has an uncontrolled mosaic (1:5000 scale) and stero pairs he can determine the town plan and plan his searching and clearing accordingly. The 3rd Counter Intelligence Team provided such a mosaic for this operation. The use of "Hand Held Photographs" taken by Marine Tactical Air Observers would have been an extremely valuable aid, if they were available, as they give very de-tailed information. There is no need to take new aerial photographs of built up areas as Division has old but still effective photo coverage of most of its area of operation.

- (22) 021305H H-2-1 requested fixed wing attack aircraft on station by 1500H over YD 778104 armed with rockets and napalm. H-2-1 was informed aircraft requested would be on 15 minute strip alert at DaNang.
- (23) 021330H H-2-1 crossed IP at YD 788106 enroute to the Royal Tombs (Battalion Final Objective) located at YD 778104,
- (24) 021410H H-2-1 arrived at Company assembly area in vicinity of YD 782102 and conducted recon of objective area.
- (25) 021420H H-2-1 order issued to cross the line of departure in the vicinity of YD 782102 at 021440H with one platoon up, two back.
- (26) 021440H H-2-1 crossed line of departure enroute to the Battalion Final Objective.
- (27) 021450H 3-H reached the Battalion Final Objective with negative contact.
- (28) 021600H Battalion Objective secured with negative contact. H-2-L departed for landing zone located at YD 781111.
- (29) 021650H H-2-1 commenced withdrawal by helicopter to Battalicn area.
  - (30) 021755H lift completed. Operation secured.

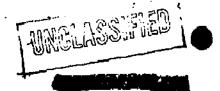
# d. Personnel.

(1) The personnel strength of the participating units. of Company H (Rein), 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines was as follows:

USMC Officers USMC Enlisted VSM Officers

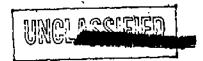
152

ARVM Officers ARVN Enlisted USH Enlisted



- (2) Friendly Casualties.
  - (a) Battalion Casualties. None.
    - (b) Non-Battle Casualties. 3 heat casualties.
- l. All officers and staff non-commissioned officers and approximately 35% of the campany were body armor (Upper Torse). Only one of the heat casualties was wearing body armor. Maximum use of local water treated with halazone prevented increased heat casualties. This reduced the use of helicopters for resupply of water and evacuation of heat casualties.
  - (3) Enemy casualties. 1 VC DOV.
  - (4) Discipline, Law and Order. No problems encountered.
  - (5) Captives. 6 VCC and 7 VCS.
  - (6) Burial and Graves Registration: None.
- (7) Morale. There were indications of a rise in morale after the operation. This can more or less be attributed to the facts that the company had no battle casualties; the operation was short in duration; the troops were given free cold sodas upon completion of the operation; the pace and objectives of the operation were both reasonable and realistic; the area of Royal Tombs was interesting; the troops were given an opportunity to be relieved of the boredom of local area defense, and above all the troops were given the opportunity to get a good undisturbed nights sleep in their own racks in the company area.
- e. <u>Logistics</u>. No logistics problems were encountered and there was no requirement for resupply of ammunition, rations, or water. Evacuation of captives, suspects and casualties was done by helicopter.
- f. Communications. Three (3) PRC-25's were utilized for the external company communications. The PRC-25 provided excellent communications even with the tape antenna. Five (5) PRC-10's were used for internal company communications. The PRC-10's performed satisfactorily. Nine (9) PRC-6's were used for additional internal company communications.





Two of the nine PRC-6's performed satisfactorily. The PRC-68 is an unsatisfactory piece of communications equipment.

# Lessons Learned.

Item # 1. Utilization of Counter-Intelligence personnel.

Discussion. It was determined that the attaching of CI personnel to the search and destroy unit proved to be highly successful in expediting screenings of Vietnamese civilians encountered. By the use of Black and Grey lists the CI personnel were able to quickly determine the VC cadres, VC, and other known sympathizers from friendly civilians. This assistance aided the unit commander in conducting a more effective search.

Recommendation: That unit operations have CI personnel attached for future operations and that such personnel have an up dated Black and Gray List of suspected personnel located in the area of the planned operation.

E. 22. GRABOWSKI

By direction

FOOTNOTE:: Frag Order issued to H Company on 021025H May resulted in the modification of the scheme of maneuver contained in Operation Overlay to Operation Order. 209-66. Battalion Objective 2 was deleted from the Marine Corps responsibility and assigned to the ARVN Units blocking in area D. The FCL was adjusted to PL PEAR.



Copy 6 5 copies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 092200H May 1966 Ser No 0288-66

# Operation Order 210-66

Ref: (a) 4th Marines Frag Order 5-66

(b) Maps: Vietnam; 1:50,000, Sheets 6559 I and 6559 LV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A

### 1. SITUATION

Enery Forces. The 604th VO Main Force Bn, estimated strength 450, is located in the draws off the main canyon extending from YD 9200 to YD 9400. One Local Force Company, estimated strength 100, is located on the forward slope of hill 224 vicinity YD 929013. An unknown number of VC are located vicinity GS 9599. The PHU LOC VC District Headquarters and Transient VC Cadre Camp are located in caves vicinity YD 932992 and YD 922992. No civilians are anti-oipated to be in the area.

# b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) Headquarters, 4th Marinos.
- (2) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- (3) 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines.
- (4) 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines.
- (5) Air Support.
  - (a) HMM-163.
  - (b) 220th Aviation Company, U.S. Army.
  - (c) lat MAW.
- c. Attachments and Dotechments. Annex A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

2nd Battalion, lst Marinos, chop OpCon of 1 rifle company (Rein) to Headquarters, 4th Marines effective 100800H May. Assume responsibility. for the defense of HUE-PHU BAI Combat Base effective 091200H.

# 3. EXECUTION

a. H&S Company. Continue to carry out basic mission. No change.

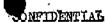
ENCLOSURE (5)

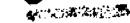
1-

- b. Company E. Continue to carry out basic mission plus assume 3rd Eattalion, 4th Marines patrol area of responsibility. Patrol that area north to grid line 11, west to grid line 86, east to grid line 90 and south to grid line 03.
- c. Company F. Continue to carry out basic mission. No change.
- d. Company G (Rein).
  - (1) Commencing at approximately L+1 hour and 15 minutes land in LZ HAWK vicinity YC 955977 and establish blocking position to prevent enemy withdrawal from 4th Marines area of operation under the OpCon of Commanding Officer, 4th Marines. (See Operation Overlay).
  - (2) Be prepared to come under OpCon of Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on order of Commanding Officer, 4th Marines.
- e. Company H. Continue to carry out basic mission plus assume 1st
  Battalion, 1st Marines patrol area of responsibility. Patrol that
  area north to grid line 14, west to boundaries of HUE-PHU BAI
  Combat Base, east to grid line 84 and south to grid line 10.
- f. Conveny C. 1st Battalion. Ath Marines. Assume defensive perimeter positions as assigned.
- g. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) D-Dey. 10 May 1966. \* . WIIIISSITTI
  - (2) L-Hour. 1000H.
  - (3) H-Hour. 1015H.
  - (4) Unclassified name of 4th Marines Operation. WAYNE.
  - (5) Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines is prepared to assume FSCC authority for HUE\_PHU BAI Combat Base on order.

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Supply.
  - (1) Unit distribution.
  - (2) Prescribed Load.
    - (a) Class I. 3 MCI, 2 canteens fullof water, Halazone tablots.
    - (b) Class II. Batteries, 2 days supply.
    - (c) Class III. Not required.





- (d) Class IV. Not required.
- (e) Class V. Basic allowance.
- (3) Resupply.
  - (a) Company G submit requests to Headquarters. 4th Marines by 1400ff each day.
  - (b) All other 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines units request through normal channels.
- (4) Captured Material. Return to Headquarters, 4th Marines.
- (5) Uniform. Helmets, flak jackets (optional), normal arms and equipment.
- Evacuation and Hospitalization.
  - (1) Evacuation.
    - (a) By helicopter to A-Medical Company, 3rd Medical Battalion.
    - (b) Med-Evac.
      - 1. Company G request Med-Evec via Regiment.
      - Z. All other 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines units request Mcd-Evac via normal channels.
  - (2) Hospitalization. A-Medical Company, 3rd Medical Rattalion.
- Service. LSA will be established at FISU-2, delivery will be by helicopter.
- Personnel. VCC and VCS will be evacuated by helicopter to A-Madical Company helipad.
- COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Redio.
- Radio.
  (1) Company G, 2nd Battalion, lat Marines guard Regimental Tection (1)
  - (2) Be prepared to guard Regimental Command Net 52.85 MCS (M-483) on order.
    - (3) Be prepared to enter 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Battalion Tactical Net 45.0 MCS (M-420) on order.

to you have a second

THE PROPERTY OF

- (4) HST establish guard on LZ control net 49.8 MCS (M-457).
- (5) Spare frequencies, 50.05 (M-459) and 43.4 (M-494), may be used as directed by Commanding Officer, 4th Marines.
- b. Wire. Company G. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines will take 1 mile of wire and six TA-1 telephones.

# c. Cryptography.

- (1) Draw required KAC-138 (couple) sheets from Regimental S&C.
- (2) Draw from 2rd Battalion, 1st Marines Message Center the following items:
  - (a) KAA-60 (suthentication) sheets for 10, 11 and 12 May 1966.
  - (b) 1st ARVN Inf Div SOI.
  - (c) Call sign and frequency card.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFUL

OBISISSY 1930

E. Z. GRABOWSKI Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Makousin

Executive Officer

# ANNEXER:

A-Task Organization B-Operation Overaly

Copy\_\_of\_\_copies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN **0**92200H May 1966 Ser No 0208-66

Annex & (Task Organization) to Operation Order 210-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

2nd Battalion, 1st Maxines (-)(Rein)

LtCol HANIFIN, JR.

H&S Co (-) H&S Co

letLt CHAMBERS

Co E Co E

Capt LARSIM

Det, Med Plat, H&S Co

Co F/CAC Co F

Capt MARKS

Det, Med Plat, H&S Co

Co G (Rein)

Capt LAVAN

GO G 3rd Squad, 3rd Plat, 3rd Engr Bn DECLISSIFIED Afty FO Th, 3/12

Det, E&S Co

Section 81mm Mortars

FAC To

S-2 Scouts

Interpreter

Co H

Capt NOLAN

Det, Med Plat, H&S Co

Co C, 1/4 (OpCon 2/1) Co C

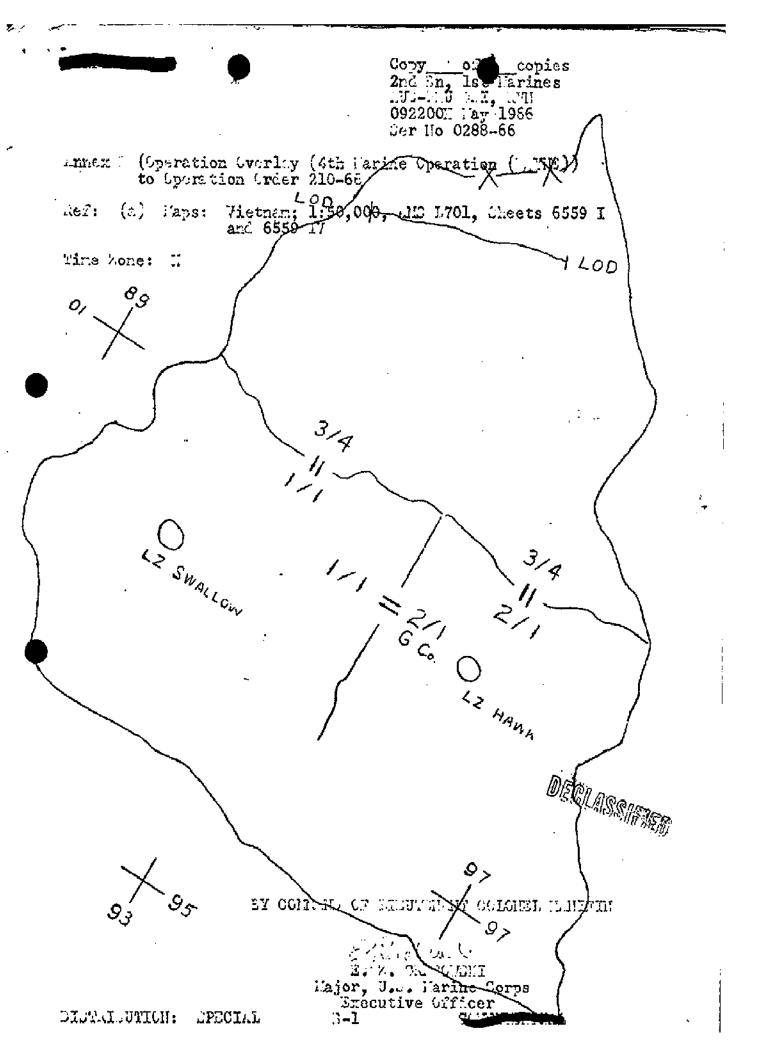
Capt SPENCE

BY COMMAND OF LIEUFENANT COLONEL HANDFIN

E. Z. CRABOWSKI

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer





# HEALX, UARTERS

End Bettalion, lst Marines 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

# Hdqs 2/1 lstMarDiv Log No. 304-66 Copy No. 10 of 11 Copies

3:RJB:rjo 5213 191200H May 1966 Ser No 0301-66

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division

Via: Commanding Officer, 4th Marinea

Subj: After Action Report, Operation 210-66 "Operation WAYNA"

Ref: (a) Regio 3120.14

Encl: (1) Operation Order 210-66

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following report is submitted on the subject operation.

# (a) Intelligence.

- (1) Terrain. The terrain in the operation area was dominated by a high hill mass running from east to west. This hill mass, with heights to 1048 meters, formed the southern boundary of the operation area. Immediately to the north another hill mass running east to west marked the northern boundary of the company's operation area. This hill mass ran to 224 meters in height. Between these two hill masses a narrow valley runs east to west. The eastern end of the valley is blocked by the SONG TROUI River while the western end terminates at National Route 14.
- (2) <u>Vegetation</u>. Vegotation over 90% of the area is scoendary jungle with canopy up to 70 feet. This canopy existed in the valley and ex both hill masses forming the southern and northern boundaries. Vegatation at the eastern and western ends of the valley consisted chiefly of dense elephant grass from 2 to 12 feet in height. Small trees and bushes were interspersed in the grassyares.
- (3) <u>Drainage</u>. Many streams flowed from the hills into the valley from both north and south. These streams flowed into two major streams, one at each end of valley. All streams were fordable at almost any point.
- (4) Mavement. Dovement in this area was restricted to existing trails and stream beds. Movement from east to west was possible following alternating trails and stream beds with a minimum of off trail movement. Expressed off of trails and stream beds was extremely difficult
- (5) Cover and Concelment. Cover was excellent except in areas where elephant grass abounded. Concelment was excellent throughout the continuous area.

Owngraded As 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. Dod Dir 5200.10





(b) Enemy. See enclosure (1) (Operation Order) for original sixuation. During the entire operation no enemy contact was made by this company, however, evidence was found that indicated habitation of the operation area (camp fires, butches, and head facilities).

# (o) Operations.

- (1) At 091300H May, Company Commander of Company G, 2nd Battalion, let larines was given a warning order to be prepared to act as a blocking force in the vicinity of YD 955997 for a two battalion search and destroy operation.
- (2) at 091330H, Executive Officer, Company C, 2nd Battalien, 1st Harines made a hele recon of landing zone Hark in the vicinity of YD 955997.
  - (3) 101020H, commenced helicopter lift.
- (4) 1010301, leading elements of Company C, 2nd Battalion, let Marines arrived in landing zone Hawk.
- (5) 101045H, helicopter lift completed. Lift took 18 aircraft for 182 men and equipment.
- (6) After a visual reconnaispance, a blocking position was selected at YD 964997.
  - (7) 101100H, commenced movement to blocking position.
- (8) 1015153, arrived at blocking position. Povement was extremely difficult due to dense clophant grass 8 to 12 feet in height.
- (9) Set up blocking force with two plateons across the valley and positioned on high ground on southern side of the valley. One plateon was held in reserve and protected the blocking force rear. One section of 81mm mortars and 2 60mm mortars were set up to deliver fires in the valley and on the high ground to the west. Defensive fires by artillery were plotted and HAI fires were fired at selected deordinates beginning at 101800H. Six IASAL "Claymore" AP mines were positioned in front of the blocking force. Two listening posts were established from 101930H to 110630H. At 110700H a squad size patrol was dispatched to patrol the area 1000yards west of the blocking force.
- (10) Company C, 2nd Battalion, lst Marines remained in blocking position until 111000% when orders were received from Commanding Officer, 4th larine Rogiment to displace to new blocking position at YD 949001.
  - (11) 111035H, commonced move to new blocking position.
  - (12) 111315H, arrived at new blocking position and commenced positioning.





- (13) 111400H, Opcon of Company G, 2nd Battalion, lat Marines transferred from Commanding Officer, 4th Marines to Commanding Officer, lat Eattalion, lat Marines. Received order from S-3 lat Battalion, lat Marines to follow in trace of Company A, lat Battalion, lat Marines and move west to National Boute 14.
- (14) 111615H, made contact with Company 4, 1st Bettalion, 1st Marines at YD 994000.
  - (15) 111630H. commenced move west along valley.
- (16) 111930H, received word from S-3, 1st Mattalion, 1st Marines to hold present position for night and continue west in morning. Held position at YD 918996. Set up defense and remained until 120700H.
- (17) 120700H, resumed movement to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP vicinity of YD 897010.
- (18) 120815H, arrived at 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP area and received instructions to disperse company vicinity YD 897008 to await transportation to return to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines CP.
- (19) 121124H, truck convoy arrived and company embarked by 7 trucks for return to 2nd Battalion, lat Marines.
  - (20) 121150H departed 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP.
  - (21) 121230H arrived at Company G area.
- (22) 121230H OpCon Company G reverted to Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, lat Marines. Company G secured from operation.

# (d) Personnel.

(1) The personnel strength of the perticipating units of Company G  $(R_0$ in) 2nd Battalion, lat Marines was a follows:

USIC Officers USMC Enlisted USM Officers USM Enlisted ARVN Officers

5 168 0 0 0 0

ARVN Enlisted

(2) Friendly Casualties.

DECLASSIFIED

- a. Bottle casualtics. None.
- b. Non-Battle casualties. 2 (heat).
- (3) Enemy casualties. None.
- (4) Discipline, Jav-and Order. No problems encountered.





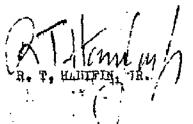
- (5) Captives. None ..
- (6) Burial and Graves Registration. None.
  - (7) Morale: Morale was excellent during and after the operation.
- (c) <u>Logistics</u>. No problems were encountered although no resupply was effected during the operation. Maximum use of local water and water purification tablets made resupply of water unnecessary.
- (f) Communications. Two LN/PRC-25 radios were used by the company for internal and external communications. The AN/PRC-25 provided excellent ecommunication with tape antennas. Three AN/PRC-10 radios were used by the company, one with each platoon, which proved to be satisfactory. Six AN/PRC-6's were available for additional internal communications. In addition, one LN/PRC-10 was used by the Helicopter Support Team (HET), one AN/PRC-9 by the Artillery Forward Observer (FO) Team and one AN/PRC-41 and one AN/PRC-47 were used by Forward Air Controller (FAC) Team.

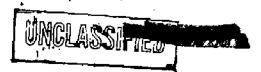
# (g) Lessons Learned.

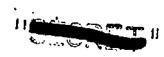
Item #1. Utilization of 81mm mortars in jungle or heavy campy.

<u>Discussion</u>, Once units begin to operate under heavy campy the effectiveness of attached 81mm mortars was reduced considerably; in addition, movement of the unit was greatly impeded by the mortar section, which had difficulty moving through heavy underbrush.

Recommendation. That 81mm mortars not be attached to units operating under a heavy canopy and that rifle companies rely on 60mm mortars to provide support when necessary and where canopy permits their employment.







# Hogs 2/1 IstMarDiv Log No. 318-66 Copy No. 1 of 2 Copies 26 Hay 1960

SECOND ENDORSTHENT on CO, 2ndBn, 1stiler ltr 3:JC:rjc over Ser No 00289-66 of 10 May 1966

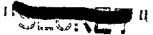
From: Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines To: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines

Subj: Vulnerability to 120mm Hortar

1. Readdressed and forwarded.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (7)



. The second contracting rations are also form of the second contraction of the second contraction (0,0) and (0,0) and (0,0)

A company of the dispersional form of the company o

sulement to the completion of the legith

.andmover No. 160, min en .i

elli) Di di di di kali ka Malaka (mbi) ka

The second second second second

1 2 A M O 160

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 2nd An, 1st Mar 1tr 3:JC:rjc over Ser No 00289-66 of 10 May 1966

Commanding Officer, 4th Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF To:

Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines, 3d Marine

Division, (Rein), FMF

Subj: Vulnerability to 120mm Mortar

#### Returned.

21 The capability to use Counter-Hortar Radar (CMR) as an integral part in the defense of the HUE PHU BAI Vital Area was lost on 20 May 1966, with the transfer of CMR to DANANG. At present it is not anticipated that a CMR capability will be returned to this area.

- Periodic searches of the area with in 120mm mortar range of the Vital Area is considered essential. Requests to conduct security operations in those areas shown in Enclosure (1) of the basic letter are to be forwarded to this Headquarters for clearance.
- 4. The concept of planning a counter-mortar observation post in the airfield control tower during the hours of darkness is considered practical and should be pursued.

XO Solkaj. SupO OTM BAS Chap!aia\_ Career Adv Spl ServO

Hdqs 2/1 lstMarDiv Log No. 310-66 Copy No. 1 of 2 Copies

DECLAR TO

Readdress

1944 May 3 

one is a complete of the man of the complete o

 $\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{2} \left$ 

The transfer of the contract of the state of

Jangaria in the 1949 them to salend with the conservation of Hill Colors 

The Mark of the Control of the Contr A control of the contro and the second s

and the state of t

Sec. 25 . . . . . .





To:

# HEADQUARTERS 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

	_
4TH MARINES (REAN)	•
S&C FILES	
660214	
COPY L. OF COF	TES
COPY Cr	

3:JC:rjc 10 May 1966 Ser No 00289-66

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Subj: Vulnerability to 120mm Mortars

Ref: (a) COMUSMACV msg 130938Z April

Encl: (1) Area Overlay

1. Reference (a) directs attention to the threat and vulnerability of the vital area to mortar attacks and offers recommendations to counter this threat.

2. In view of the above guidance it is requested that an artillery counter fire battery be designated to work in conjunction with the Counter Mortar Radar (CMR) on a permanent basis and that this capability be placed under the OpCon of the Vital Area Coordinator. It is further requested that authorization be granted to allow periodic searches of the area which is within the 120mm mortar range band, but, beyond the limits of the combat base as indicated on enclosure (1).

3. The recommendations pertaining to OP's, reaction force, patrolling and illumination is being implemented daily except for the area of search beyond the limits of the HUE-PHU BAI Combat Base. It is further anticipated that a sentry for counter mortar observation can best be utilized if he is authorized to take his post is the airfield control tower during the hours of darkness. This is being negotiated at the present time.

4. These are measures intended to obtain immediate reaction to mortar attacks on the hUE-PHU BAI Combat Base and it vital installations. It is requested that the above be approved.

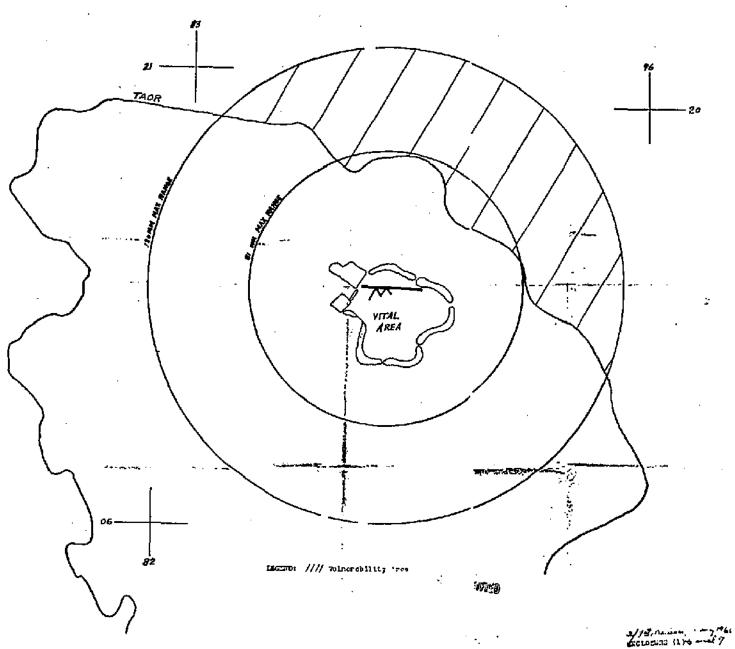
HDQS 2/1, 3RD MARDIV Log # 289-66 Copy 1 of 3 copies ST Hamfund.

SECRET II

• , , :

The second of the control of the contr

,



Comy 19 of 53 copies 33 2 2nd Bn, of Parifies HUE-PHÚ BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-66

Operation Order 211-66 (CO BI TARRE TAN)

(a) MAPS: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, Sheets 6460 I and 6460 II

(b) BnO 5213.2

(c) CO 4th Mar Frag O 13-66 mag 2214552

(d) 4th Mar Op 0 301-66 Hdqs 2/2 lstMarDiv Log No. 309-66 Copy No.19 of <3 Copies

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- b. Friendly forces.
- (1) 4th Marines (Rein).
  - (2) 3rd Bn, 12th Marines.
- (3) Force Logistics Support Unit # 2.
- (4) Air Support.
  - (a) HM1-163
    - (a) EM1-163
      (b) Det, 220th Aviation Company
- (5) 3rd Regiment, 1st ARVN Division
  - (6) PHONG DLE District Headquarters

2nd Bn, 1st Marines at 231335H commence effecting relief of the HUE-PHU B.I Combat Base vital area; upon completion of such relief assume operational control of the CO BI THANH TAN operation area; conduct search and destroy operations in area of operation; deny the enemy (VC) utilization of the CO BI THANK T.N lowland area; provide security for artillery, LSA and other direct support units; render assistance to PHUONG DIEN District Headquarters in restoring population/resources from the operation area; and conduct such civic action as circumstances may allow.

- 3. EXECUTION
  - a. Concept of Operations.
    - (1) See annox C (Operation Overlay # 1, # 2, & # 3).

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS: DECLASSIFIED-AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (8)



- (2) On 23 May commence effecting relief of the HUE\_FRU BAI Combat Base vital area and movement to the CO BI THANH TAN operation area.
- b. Co E (Rein). On 23 May commence the relief of Hill 225 and on 25 25 May effect relief of lines and depart HUE-PHU BAI TAOR enroute to CO BI THANH TAN operation area; initially assume positions as directed by Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines. On 26 May assume positions as directed by overlay # 1 and on order conduct operations as indicated on Annex (C) or such other operations as may be directed by the Commanding Officer.
- c. Co F (Rein). On order on 26 May assume operational control of Hill 51 with a platoon (Rein) and provide security for the Logistic Support area. (See Annex (C)) Conduct such other operations as may be directed by the Commanding Officer.
- d. Co G (Rein). On 23 May commence the relief of lines with B Co.
  1st Bn, 4th Marines and assume 2nd Bn, 1st Marines H&S Co lines.
  On 26 May effect relief of 2nd Bn, 1st Marines H&S Co lines and
  depart HUE-PHU Bal Thor caroute to CO BI Thinh The operation area
  and assume positions as indicated on annex (C); on order/conduct
  such other operations as may be directed by the Commanding Officer.
- e. Co H (Rein). On 26 May commence the relief of lines with D Co, let Bn, 4th Marines and depart the HUZ-PEU Bal TaoR enroute to CO BI THANH Tan operation area. Assume positions as indicated on Annex (C); on order/conduct such other operations as may be directed by the Commanding Officer.
- f. H&S Co. On 23 May commence the relief of Hill 225 and Hill 180 and relief of lines in preparation to depart HUE-PHU Bal TaoR enroute to CO BI THANH TAN operation area; assume positions as directed by operation overlay # 1 and on order support operations as indicated on Annex (C) or such other operations as may be directed by the Commanding Officer.
- g. Detachment, 3rd Shore Party Bn. Direct Support.
- h. Co C (-), 3rd TK Bn. Direct Support.

DECLASSIFIED

- i. Btry G (Rein), 3rd Bn, 12th Marines. Direct Support.
- j. 2nd Plat (-), Co B. 3rd Engr Bn. Direct Support.
- k. 106mm RR Plat (-), H&S Co. General Support.



- 1. 8 mm Mortar Plt. H&S Co. General support.
- m. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) ilovoment.
    - (a) 23 May 1966.
      - 1. B Company, let Battalion, 4th Marines chops OpCon to 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 231335H May, assumes G Company, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines lines and Hills 225 and 180.
      - G Company, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines assumes HAS Co, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines lines.
      - 2. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marinow subordinate units prepare to send advance elements to the CO BI TH/NH TAN operations area and correcte establishing 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (rear) at the HUE-PHU BAI vital area.
- ..... (b) 24 May 1966.
  - 1. 2nd Battelion, lst Marines subordinate units send advance elements to the CO BI TH/NH T/N operation area upon arrival establish limison with lst Battalion, 4th Marines.
  - 2. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines be prepared to received advance liaison elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

الهيد مخد غويد در والعقد و

- 2. 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines subordinate units continue to prepare for movement to the CO BI THANH TAN operation area and the establishment of 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines (rear) at MUR-PHU BAI vital area.
- (c) 25 May 1966.
  - 1. Company 5 and H&S Company (-), 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines moves by notorized column to the CO BI THANH TAN operation area, upon arrival chop OpCon to Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.
  - 2. 2nd Battalion, let Marines be prepared to received f Company and H&S Company (-) let Battalion, 4th Marines upon arrival chop OpCon to Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, let Marines.
  - (d) 26 May 1966.
    - 1. Co:pany H, G (-), Command Group A and H&S Company (-)
      2nd Battalion, let Merines move by motorized column
      to the CO BI THANH TAN operations area.

B. B. S. Change



- 2. At a time scceptable to Commanding Officer, 2nd
  Battalion, 1st Marines and Commanding Officer, 1st
  Bettalion, 4th Marines and as directed by higher
  headquarters Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st
  Harines assumes responsibility and operational control
  of the CO BI THANH TAN operation area.
- 3. When operation control is assumed by Commanding Officer 2nd Battalien, lst Marines of the CO BT TH/NH TAN operation area. Company C (-) and Command Group B, 2nd Battalion, lst Marines rear echelon move by motorized column to the CO BI THANH TAN operation area.
- (b) Phase 1 commence 23 May 1966.
- (c) Phase 2 commonce on order.
- (d) Phase 3 commence on order.
- (o) Pules of engagement. Normal procedures.
- (f) SITREP every hour on the hour, and spot reports in accordnace with reference (b).
- (g) Processing of all Vietnamose Nationals apprehended in the operation area will be coordinated with PHONG DIEN District Head-
- (i) Resources control coordinated with PHONG DIEN District Head-quarters.
- (j) Duration of operation unknown.
- (k) The objective area is known to be mined and booby trapped.
- (1) Tactional dispersion of troops will be maintained at all times.

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

#### a. Supply.

- (1) Unit distribution.
- (2) Prescribed load.

# DECLASSIFIED

- (a) Class I. 1 MCI and fust (trioxane), 2 cantoens (full) plus ample supply of Halazone and salt tablets.
- (b) Class II. Batteries, 2 days.
- (c) Class III. Expeditionary can, five (5) gallons filled per vehicle.

# (d) Class IV.

- 1. Concertina 56 spools.
- 2. Stekos, 51 350.
- Sandbags 6,000.
- (e) Class V. Basic allowance plus 48 CS granades per company.
- (3) Uniform. Normal arms; body armor, upper torso; helmet; field merching pack; jungle kits and two (2) canteens, filled.
- (4) Resupply. Automatic resupply of Class I at designated zone. All other classes upon request.
- (5) Captured Material. Return to Command Post through normal S-2 chennels.

# b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) Evacuation.
  - (a) By helicopter to Company A, 3rd Medical Battalian.
  - (b) Request medical evacuations through Battalion Tactical Net.
  - (o) Weapons and equipment of Marine medical evacuees will be tagged for collection by HST in the LSA.
- (2) <u>Hospitalization</u>. Company A, 3rd Medical Battalion, minor casualties will be held in 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines holding center.
- c. Service. LSA for service or executtion/ replacement.
- d. Personnel. VCC and VCS will be evacuated by most expeditions nears to S-2, 2nd Battalion, let Marines for screening and interrogation.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Commingations-Electronics. Annex G (Communications-Electronics).
  - b. Cormand Posts. Annex C (Operation Overlay).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN, JR.

mal-und

E. Z. GRABOWSKI Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

THE SECTION OF SECTION AND ADDRESS.

971. 1 1975 ABB 1

mi like water

राजनम् कर्षु कृत्या कृत्या स्थापित है। एक एक राज्या कर्षा 150 4 5

1. 有一般不够有更好点的特色。在 ស្ត្រាស្ត្រ ការ ខែស្នាក់ ខែស្នាក់ ខេត្ត ស្នើ ប្រើប្រើក្រុម ប្រើប្រើក្រុម ប្រើប្រើប្រើប្រើប្រើប្រើប្រើប្រើប្រើប ក្រុម ប្រើប្រឹក្សាស្ត្រ ខេត្ត ខេត្ត ស្ត្រាស់ មិន កម្មានស្ត្រីប្រឹក្សាស្ត្រី ស្ត្រី ប្រើប្រើប្រើប្រឹក្សាស្ត្រី ក្រុម ប្រទេស សុខ ប្រជាជាស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី ស្ត្រីស្ត្រី សុខសុខ ប្រឹក្សាសុខ ប្រឹក្សាសុខ ប្រឹក្សាស្ត្រី សុខសុខ ប STATE OF STATE

Const. 可**对性对抗**性的一个企业的企业事务的的现在分词。

The state of the property of the state of th

A CONTRACT OF THE STATE OF THE

A second profit section and appropriate profit of the profi

The interpretation of the contract of the con n de de la companya d

and the second of the second o

e switch the first and the state of t

人名英格兰 医二氏性神经炎 医二氏性神经炎

in the annual section of the property of the p

The second of th

## ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization

B - Intelligence

C - Operation Overlays

D - Artillery

E - Fire Support Coordination

F - Air Support

G - Communications-Electronics

Z - Bistribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

#### Company of the second

#### A . . .

A - Contractors to

ปี - โทร ไม้แบบของ

C = O; remains as all  $p_0$ 

Now I was talk high

1 - Vire Sun, 2: 3 combination

Z - drogodet

A = 201 Mississ now Augrenian

Die Marie Marie

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRI WITCH: now a ( Matrix tipe) to operation out - pills!

A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF

20 20.21

म्युक्तिकारीः COMPLIENCE SERVE CONSIDERATIVE DISTRIBUTION: .nnex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66 2 - Bintribution 6 - Commissations-Mectmentes 7 - Lir Support 2 - Mrs Support Goordhartlen D - Ortiliory C = Operation Overlaye S - Intollayence A - Takk Organia Rion THE WASHING CONFIDENTIAL COMMIDENTIVI DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66 2 - Distribution G = Computentione Signaturates

र भ प्रतास अध्यक्षत्र महेला

g w patroppa and

g + ನಿರ್ವಹಣಗಳ ವಿಚಯಾಗವೆ ನ

 $D = \operatorname{crtilloss}^{(i)} \to \mathbb{C}$  with Sign we describe that

ಗೆ ⊸ೆಕೆ⊽ ಡಿಟ್ಯಾಂಗ್

G - Gorramica Stene . Diectrenier

2 - Distribution

DISTABILITION: Innex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

Copy of copies 2nd Bn, let Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-66

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 211-66

Rof: None

Time Zone: H

2nd Battalion (Rein). 1st Marines

LtCol HANIFIN

lettet CHAMPERS

R&S Co (-)(Rein)

H&S Co (→)

Dot, Radio Relay, 4th Marines
Viet Liaison To

Sniper In, 4th Marines

FAC Tn /1 PAC Tri #2

FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, HAS Co

Capt LARSEN

Co C (Rein)

Co B

Seo, 81m Hortar Plat, HAS Co Seo, 106mm RR Plat, H&S Co FO Tr 3rd Bn, 12th Merines FO In, 81mm Morter Plat, H&S Co Sniper To, 4th Marines Det, Ned Plat, R&S Co

Co F (Rein) Capt SPENCE DECLASSIFIED

100 NOV

Co F FO Tn, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines FO To, Slow Morter Plat, H&S Co Sniper Tn, 4th Marines Det, Med Plat, H&S Co

Co G (Rein) Capt LAVAN

Co G FO To, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines FO To, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co Sniper Tn. 4th Marines Det, Mod Plat; E&S Co

Co H (Rein) Cept NOLAN

Ço K FO Tn, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines FO In, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co Sniper In, 4th Marines Dot, Hed Plat, H&S Co

> **A-1**

COMPANY

Not. 3rd Shore Party Bn (LSA)
HST, 3rd Shore Party Bn
EOD Tn, 4th Marines
Det, Rations Sec, FLSU-2
Det, ASP, FLSU-2

81m Mortar Plat (-)

lstLt MOULTON

106mm RR Plat (-)

SSgt SHUMAKER

2nd Plat(-), Co B. 3rd Ingr Bn

. 2ndLt CULLERS

Co C (-), 3rd TK Bn

Btry G (Rein), 3rd Bn, 12th Marines
Plat, Btry Y, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines
Aerial Observer, 3rd Bn, 12th Marines

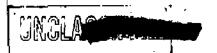
Capt KINARD

BY COMMAND OF LEXITENANT COLON'S HANIFIN, JR.

Major, U.S. Merino Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

DECLASSIFIED



Copy of copies
2nd Bn, 1st Marines
HUE PHU BAI, VIETNAM
231800H May 1966
Ser No: 0309-66

# Annex H (Intelligence) to Operation Order 211-66

Ref: (a) Maps: AP KHANH HY and AP LOC BANG, Sheets 6460 I and II, Vietnam 1:50,000, Series L701

(b) 3rd MARDIV SOP P3800.1F

(c) BLT 2/1 SOP 3800.1

(d) BNO 5213.2

Time Zone: H

### 1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

· AND THE

#### a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation

- (1) The area of operation is bounded in the east by the SONG BO River, in the south by the pledmont, in the west by the SONG O LAC River, and in the north by National Route #1. The area is characterized by low rolling hills and large rice paddies. These hills rising to a maximum of 50 meters, extending from Route #1 for approximately 300 meters. The rice paddies extend for 500 meters to where the terrain rises abruptly into the piednors to the south. The main access route into the area is one dirt road which runs southwest from Route #1 through the hills to the vicinity of YD 486275 where it then turns northeast and southeast through the rice paddies to the SONG BO River. Bad weather has an adverse effect on the terrain. Trafficability for tracked and whealed vehicles becomes difficult to impossible. Foor drainage causes the water to stand in pools and the paddies from 6 inches to 3 feet. The marshes along the rivers and the piedmont become impossable filling from 4 to 6 feet. The rivers swell and become unfordable natural obstacles forcing channelization along narrow access routes. Good weather improves the terrain rapidly, however the paddies and marghes are slow to drain. Critical berrain features are Hill 51 (YD 549281) and the first ridgeline of the pickment (YD 519245 to YD 600235). From these features it is possible to observe the entire area of operations. The most dengerous avenue of approach into the area of operation are three river draws that cut the first ridgeline of the piedmont (YD, 518249, YD 545237 and YD 567232). The VC have used these fontes of access in some of their most recent attacks.
- b. Composition. Energy units known to have been operatioing in the area of operation during the past 60 day period consist of the



UNCLASSIFIED

10.3

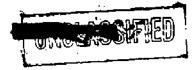
800th Main Force Battalion and the PHONG DIEN Local Force armed Unit (C-113). The GUAN DIEN Local Force Armed Unit (C-114) has been working in conjunction with C-113 unit in the area of operations.

# o. Strength and Combat Efficiency.

- (1) It is estimated that the strength of the enemy units in the area of operation is between 75% and 90% of TO. The 800th Battalion strength was between 400-500; the local units strength was 80-100. Casualties and sickness have taken an unknown number during the past months.
- (2) The combat efficiency of both the 800th and the Local units is estimated to be very good. Previous jungle training, operations in the piedmont, combined with a knowledge of the CO BI TIANH TAN area, will probable offset the "green" replacements that have infiltrated in from North Vietnam during the past few months.
- d. Arms and armament. In addition to the individual weapons, consisting of an assortment of foreign made bolt action, semi-automatic and automatic rifles, the armament of 2-57mmRR, 2-81mm and 6-60mm mortars, 2 LiGs, 9 HiGs and 6 B4OAT weapons may be encountered. As indicated during the past few attacks, munition of all types appears to be in abundance.
- Recent and Present Activities. Recent activities in the CO BI THANH TAN area consisted of operations to secure the rice harvest and establish the political, economic and military cadre within the local hamlets. The most recent contacts includes units up to company size moving out of the piedment under the cover of darkness and attacking in the lowlands, withdrawing back to the piedment prior to first light. During the past 25 days, VC units concentrated their major effort in two main locations. One in the north of the area of operations (LSA installation at YD 550322) and the second in the southern part near YD 548266 (Co "C", 1/4 CP).
  - Reinforcements. The following Main Force battalions have the obspatility of reinforcing present units in the area of operations within a 24-48 hour time period:

806th (K-6) strength of 400-450, operating in the piedment to the west.

802nd (K-2), strength of 350-400, operating area YD 6319.
812th, strength 350, operating in the piedmont to the northwest.
808th, strength of 400, operating in the piedmont to the Schttmest.





### (1) Emureration

(a) Attack at any time and at any place with up to regimental strength.

(b) Attack at any time and at any place with forces available.

(c) Defend with forces available.

(d) Withdraw from the area of operations leaving behind small sniper elements to cover the withdrawal of the main body.

(e) Withdraw from the area of operations prior to movement

by friendly forces into the area of operations.

(f) Employ mines and/or booby traps extensively at any time throughout the area of operations.

#### (2) <u>Discussion</u> .

(a) The enery knowledge of the terrain, superiority in forces, covered routes of access and egress into the area of operations and lucrative targets favor this capability. However, the massing of troops necessary for such an attack make security extremely difficult therefore exposing the energy to combined supporting arms.

(b) The energ's knowledge of the terrain, covered routes of access and agrees into the area of operations, lucrative targets, and past tactice favor this capability. However, inferiority in forces and exposure to supporting arms do not

favor this capability.

(c) The terrain favors the defense because of limited routes of access into the area of operations, however, in the defense the enemy is exposed to supporting arms.

(d) Prior tactics used by the energy favor the employment of this capability. In addition the energy is able to inflict maximum casualties while avoiding plajor contact and with it, the use of supporting arms.

(e) Prior tactics used by the energy favor the employment of this capability as he avoids contact with a superior force

and its supporting ams.

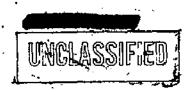
(f) Prior tactics used by the enery favor the employment of this capability as he can inflict maximum/capacities while avoiding any contact.

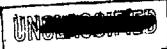
# (3) Conclusion

(a) The enemy will employ in order of probability capabilities
 (c), (d), (b), (o), and (a). He can employ capability (f) at any time.

(b) The employment of capabilities (b) through (f) will not effect the mission of the Enttalion, however, if the enemy employs capability (a), extensive reinforcements will be

required.





# ESCENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

- a. Determine the strength, location, identification, composition, and organization of VC Main Force, Local Force, Regional and Paramilitary forces that are operating in the area of operation.
- b. Determine tf the VC will attack the CO BI THANH TAN area. If so, when, in what strength, with what forces and from what direction?
- o. Determine the VC routes of access into and/or agrees from the area of operations. How often do the VC deviate from established routes and time of neverent (during hours of daylight and darkness)?
- d. To what extent will mines and/or booby traps be employed by the VC? If used, what type and how employed?
- e. Determine the type(s), locations number and nothed of employment of enemy norther/artillery/anti-tank/anticircraft weapons within range of friendly units in the area of operations.
- f. Determine the locations of V' supply points, harboring sites, caches (weapons, equipment, rice, etc.), tunnel networks, assembly areas, and fortified hamlets in the area of operations.
- g. To what extent has the local populas supported the VC and his activities in the area of operations?
- h. Determine the mavigability of existing streams and rivers. To what extent do the VC utilize this means of transportation, sepecially during the hours of darkness?
- i. Determine 'if the VC will defend against USMC operations. If so, in what area(s), and to what extent?

#### 3. REMONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

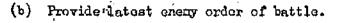
#### a. Orders to subordinate units

- (1) Report as obtained, information answering any of the EMs.
- (2) The SPOT REPORT method of reporting will be used.

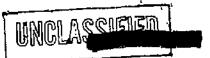
# b. Request to higher, adjacont, and supporting units

# (1) 4th Marines

(a) Provide requested aerial photography in support of current operations.





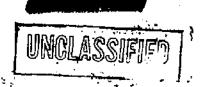


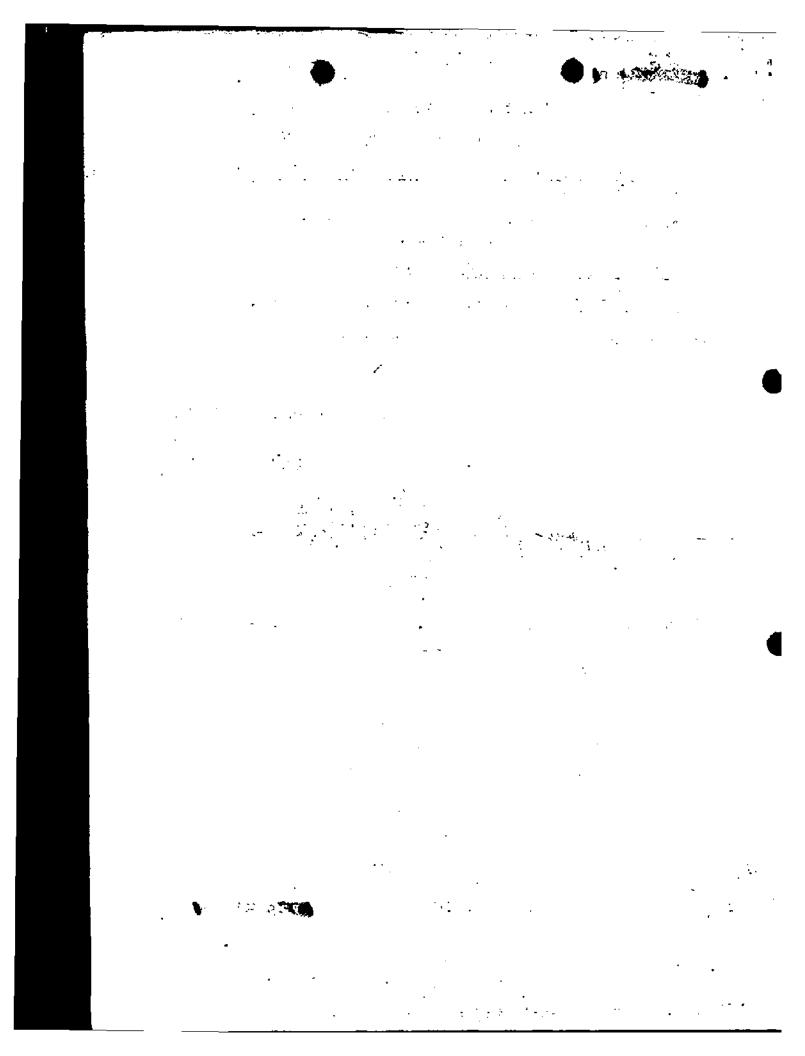
- (c) Provide latest weather forcest.
- (d) Provide two Aerial. Observer (AO) flights daily,
- 4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISCHARS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND CAPTURED MATERIAL
  - a. Reference (b) and (c) provide the basic guidance in the handling of energy personnel and equipment.
- 5. M.PS. CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS. See reference (a).
- 6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Section V of reference (b) applies.
- 7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION. See reference (d).

BY COMMIND OF LIEUTENAMY COLONEL HANIFIN, JR.

E./Z. GR.BOWSKI Major, U. S. Merino Corps Executive Officer

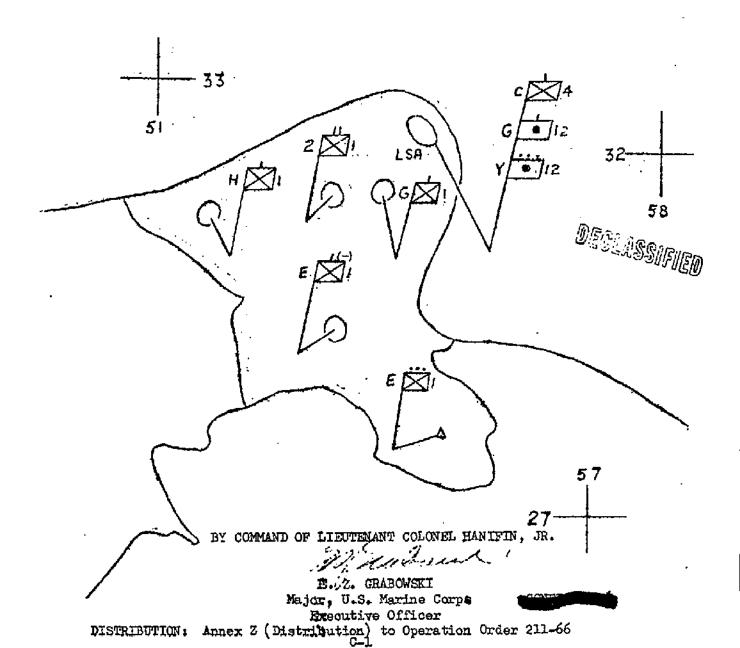
DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66





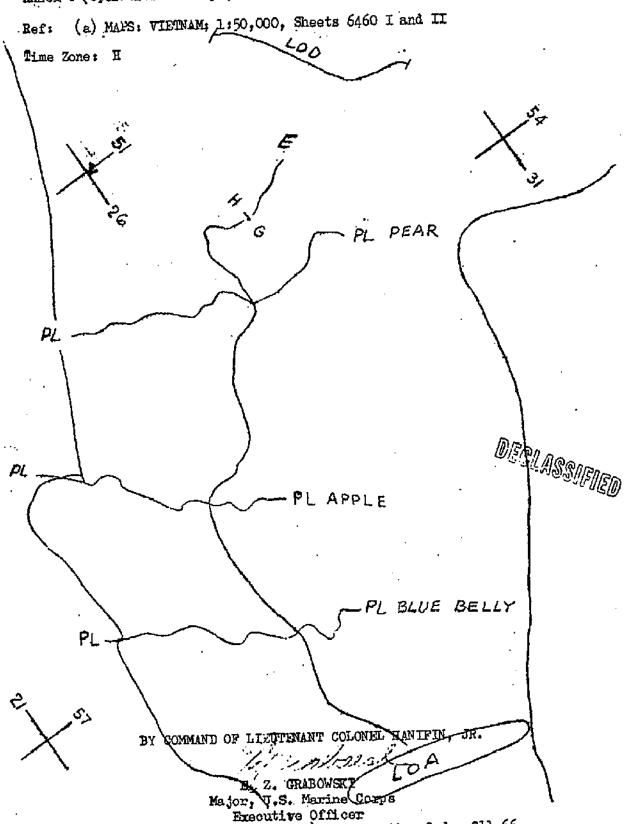
Copy of copies 2nd I lst Marines HUE-Fnu BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-66

Annex C (Operation Overlay (Phase I)) to Operation Order 211-66
Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM; 1:50,000, Sheets 6460 I and II
Time Zone: H



2nd Bn t Morines HUE-PHO BAI, RVN 2318COH May 1966 Ser N. 0309-66

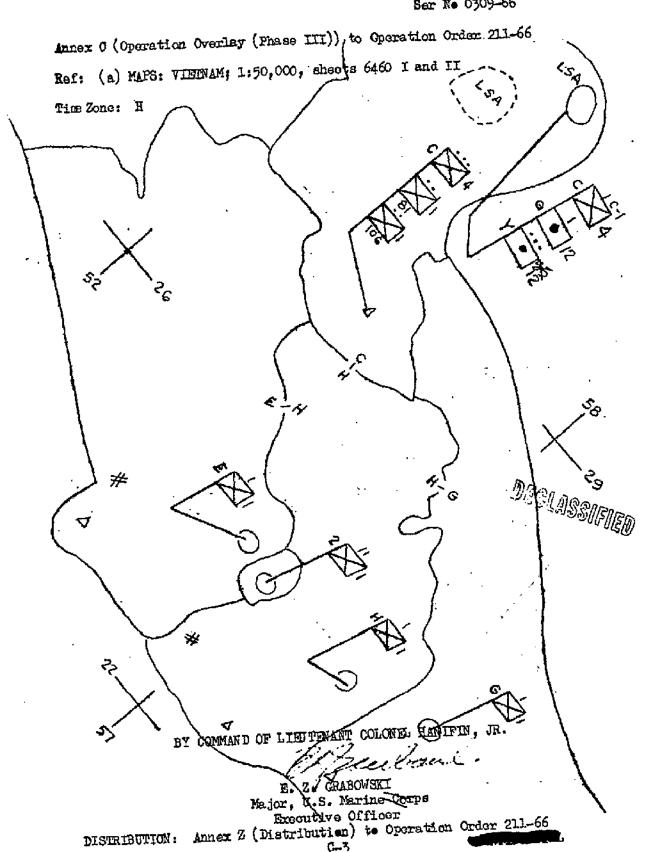
Annex C (Operation Overlay (Phase II)) to Operation Order 211-66



DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66



Cor of opies 2nd Bn, let Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-66



Copy of copies 2nd Bn, let Marines HUD-PHU BAI, RVN - 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-66

Annex D (Artillery) to Operation Order 211-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIOINAM; 1:50,000, Shoots 6460 I and 6460 II

Timo Zone: H

#### SITULTION

- a. Enerry Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. See Annox & (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

One Battery, 105mm howitzer (Rein) provide direct support to 2nd Battalion, let Meximes.

#### 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of ertillory employment.

Golf Battery, 3rd Battelien, 12th Marines and one plateen from the provisional 155mm howitzer battery, 3rd Battalian, 12th Marines will provide direct support. Replacements and additions will be made by direction of Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalian, 12th Marines in coordination with Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalian, 1st Marines.

# b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Phase I. 23 May 1966.
- (2) Phase II. To be announced.
- (3) Phase III. To be ennounced.
- (4) Battery C, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines and one plateon of the provisional 155rm howitzer battery will provide direct artillery support for 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines.
- (5) Be prepared to displace on order.
- (6) Registration. On approval of FSCC.
- (7) Counter-morter policy. Active CMR not available. Nake use of passive (Visual) means.
- (8) Armunition restriction. None.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- (9) Restriction of Fires. Annox E.
- (10) One Forward Observer will be attached to each rifle company.

**P**olitical States of the Sta

(11) H Battery, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines, will replace, G Bittery 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines, whon directed by higher authority. Further rotation of artillery will be offected by coordination between the Corwanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines and Corrending Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. A minimum of one battery, 105mm Howitzer will be available for continuous, direct support.

#### 4. AMMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Forward Observers will carry necessary equipment.
- b. Roports. Continued reports of positions and situation will be submitted by the Forward Observer as conditions change. Other reports as directed.

- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Appendix 1 to Annex D.
  - b. Annex G (Corrunications-Electronics).
  - c. Cornand Posts.
    - (1) Phase I. LSA.
    - (2) Phase II. To be announced.
    - (3) Phase III. To be announced.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN, JR.

E. Z. GRABOUSKI Major, U.S. Marino Corps Executive Officer

#### APPENDIX:

1 - Radio Plan

**\*\***20.20 (1992)

DISTRIBUTION: Innex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

Copy of copies 2nd Bn, 1st Merinos HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-66

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex D (Artillery) to Operation Order 211-66.

#### Time Zone: H

1. Radio frequencies apply as indicated:

8.	3rd Bettelion, 12th Marino Cormond Not	Мээү	36.2
b.	G Btry, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines Conduct of fire net	' H3A3	36.8

- o. H Btry, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines Conduct of fire not M351 37.8\*
  - \* on order when dirocted.
- 2. Call sign apply as indicated:

8.	FO To #1	Polish Hotel 1
ь.	FO Tn #2	FOLIER HOTEL 2
۵.	FO Tm #3	POLISH HOTEL 3

a. FO Tn #4

o. Lno (FSCC) PENNANT WINNER 22

f. G Btry POLISH GOLF

g. H Btry Polish Hotel

h. 3rd Battalion, 12th Mar POLISH

BY COMMAND OF LICEUTINANT COLONEL HANIFIN, JR.

rabourt.

E. Z. GRABOVSKI Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

Copy of copies 2nd Bn, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-66

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 211-66

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM; Sheets 6460 I and 6462 II

Time Zone: H

#### 1. BITUATION

- a. Energy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) and our root INTAINS.
- b. Friendly Forces. See Annex A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines Operation Order 211-66.



#### 3. EXECUTION

The FSCC will be responsible for the coordination of supporting fires in CO BI THANH TAN operation area to insure maximum effective fire support and troop safety.

#### 4. TARGET INFORMATION

- a. On-call concentrations will be planned prior to displacing to the operation area.
- b. Rostricted targets.
  - (1) Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical, and public utility installations.
  - (2) Other restricted targets as may be specified by local GVN Armed Forces Commander.

#### 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

- a. Artillery Forward Oververs will check fire whon it appears that the trajectory of artillery will endanger friendly aircraft.
- b. The Battalion ALO will keep FSCC informed of the time and locations af all scheduled and on-call flights in the area of operations.
- vill be posted to all helicopter and fixed wing central agencies. For this purpose a "SAV-A-PLANE" report will be used. This report will include the coordinates of the firing unit, target coordinates, time, period involved and the maximum ordinate of the projectile.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

Sav-A-Plane 23L (Date and letter designation).

Δ - 5405 (Firing unit grid square).
B - 4897 (Target location by grid square).
C - 0900 (Time Firing will cormence).
D - 1100 (Time firing will coase).

E - 5000 feet (Maximum ordinato).

d. The Battalion ALO will designate orbiting points for on-calleiroraft upon their arrival in the area of operations.

#### SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES

- a. No Fire Lines. The boundary of the Battalion of operations is a no fire line and bomb line.
- b. Creeping fires will be utilized on missions in close proximity of friendly troops.
- 7. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

DECLASSIFIED

Communications-Electronics. See Annex G.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONIA RANIFIN, JR.

E. Z. GRABOWSKI Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: /nnex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

Copy of copies

2nd Bn lst Marines
HUE-PH SAI, RVN
231800H May 1966
Ser No 0309-66

Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 211-66

Refs

(a) 3rd MarD1v Operation Order 343-65

(b) 4th Mar Regt Operation Order 301-66

(c) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS 1701, AP KHANH MY and AP 101 BANG, Sheets 6460 I and 6460 II

Time Zone: H

# DECLASSIFIED

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 211-66 and ourrent INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly forces. Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 211-66.

#### 2. PROCEDURES

- a. Commanding Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines establishes fire coordination lines, and no fire zones as required and publishes changes as they occur.
- b. Close Air Support (CAS) within the CO HI THANH TAN Operation Area must be under positive control of a Forward Air Controller (FAC), Tactical Air Coordinator (Airborne) (TAC (A)), or Air Support Redar Team (ASRT).
- c. Coordination of supporting fires. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 211-66.
- d. CAS Aircraft will be on condition III, fifteen minute; and condition IV, thirty minute, alert.
- e. Medical Evacuation Holicopters will be on Condition III alert at HUE-PHU BAL.
- f. Requests for Aerial Illumination will be on an Emergency basis only. A forty-five mimite delay may be expected from time of request until arrival of aircraft on station.
- g. Ordinary air support requests will be forwarded to the Regimental AIO before 0900H the day prior to the day desired.
- h. Daily resupply and logistic requests will be forwarded to the Regimental ALO prior to 1800H the day prior to the day on which desired.
- Use standard helicoptor, tactical air, and modical evacuation request forms.



1. TPQ-10 targets will be submitted to the Regimental ALO by 0830H for the evening desired. Up to 30 targets may be requested daily. Targets will be designated by 6 digit coordinates. Each set of coordinates will be programed for 1000 pounds of ordnance. No targets will be closer than 2000 meters from friendly patrolling units or 1500 meters from static outposts.

Barrier 24

- k. Aerial Observer (AO) Flights will be scheduled by the Regimental S-2. Observation aircraft will be on Condition II, 5 minute. alort, during hours of darkness.
- 1. Weather reports for operation area will be passed to Regimental AIO daily at 0600H.
- Helicoptors will not be requested for earlier than 0730H for routine missions.

#### COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-BLECTRONICS

- a. Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 211-66.
- b. Appendix 1 (Redio Plan) to Annex F (Lir Support) to Operation Order 211-66.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAMY COLONEL HANTFIN. JR.

E. Z. CRABOWSKI

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

APPENDIX

1 - Radio Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

Copy \_\_\_\_\_\_cf \_\_\_\_copies 2nd Bn, Marines HUE\_PHU BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-66

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 211-66

Time Zone:	Ħ			
	TAR # 3 3964	7.1D # 5 (BLuCK) 236.2	RE O	DECLASSIFIED
FSCC	Х	C	C	Permant Winner 14
FAC Tm # 1	W	W	W	Pennant Winner 14A
FAC Tm # 2	W	W	W	Pennant Winner 148
VA Airoraft		X		Oxwood, Condole
Relicopters		W	X	Super Chief, North Brook, Junkman
W Aircraft		X		Cat Killer, Bird Dog
DASC	, G	X	X	Lendshark "C"
4th Mar 410	X	X	X	Soat 14
ASRT		W		Devestate "C"

C - CONTROL

X - GUARD

W - WHEN DIRECTED

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN, JR.

E. Z. GRABOWSKI

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

Copy of copie
2nd Bn, 1st Marines
HUE PHU BAI, RVN
231800H May 1966
Ser No 0309-66

Annex G (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 211-66

Ref:

(a) 3rd MarDiv Operation Order 343-66

(b) 4th Mar Regt Operation Order 301-66

(c) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, and 1701, ap khane my and ap 101
Bang, Sheets 6460 I and II

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces. The enemy has the espabilities to jam and initiate imitative deception on all radio note as well as top and booby trap all wire lines.
- b. Friendly forces. See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 211-66.
- 2. MISSION. To establish and maintain communications in the support of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines assigned mission.

#### EXECUTION

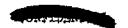
- a. Communications Platoon.
  - (1) On order, establish and maintain communication in the support of echelon movement of Battalion Command Post from HUE-PHV B.I Combat Base to the CO BI THANK T.N Operation area.
  - (2) On order, and after completion of Phase I, be prepared to support by communications any further battalion operations.
- b. <u>Det. Radio Relay. Hq Bn.</u> Be prepared to establish radio relay communications with the Fourth Marines with the following channelization:

# OECNNEL NO. UTILIZATION

Ono (1)	Tolephone (Common user)
Two (2)	Telephone (Common user)
Three (3) Four (4)	Bn S-3 to Regt S-3 (Hotline)
Four (4)	FSCC Hotline w/TT superimposed

c. TACP. On order, the Bn TACP, with assigned communications equipment, will be placed under the control of the Battalian Air Liaison Officer.





# d. Radio Section, 2/1 Comm Plat

- (1) On order, establish radio communications in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).
- (2) On order, establish SSB Not between Forward and Rear Command Posts to back up Radio Relay circuits during Phase I.

# Wire Section, 2/1 Corm Plat.

- (1) On order, provide a three man wire detachment to accompany the advance party.
- Be prepared to establish wire communications immediately with rifle companies as they establish command posts in the CO BI THANH TAN operating area.
- Bo propered to support by wire the attached Radio Relay Torrinel in accordance with prescribed channelization.

# f. Message Center, 2/1 Com Plat.

Regiment.

- DECLASSIFIED (1) Be prepared to establish a covered teletype circuit, superinposed on radio relay channel four (4), with Fourth Marine
- (2) Be prepared to provide effective cryptographic aids in support of 2/1 operations.
- (3) Be prepared to establish a records and filing section in the battalien admin rear command post.
- Coordinate with the battalion admin section rear the establistment of a daily air courier service.

# Corn-Elect Shop. 2/1 Com Plat.

- Bo prepared to establish 2nd echelon repair facilities in (1) the ISA.
- Be prepared to provide one radio tachnician and one teletype technician for battalion command post when it displaces from the ISA.
- (3) Be prepared to establish wet cell battery charging facilities in the ISA.

- (4) Establish close limison with ISA third echelon Comm-Elect maintenance facilities.
- h. Coordinating instructions. On order, after 260800H, assume communications control of the CO BI THANH TAN operating area.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN, JR.

E. Z. GRABOWSKI
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Excoutive Officer

Appendix:

l - Radio Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annox Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

DECLASSIFIED

to the second of · 

Copy of copies 2nd Brost Marines HUE-PHO BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Ser No 0309-68

Appendix 1 (Redio Plan) to Annex C (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 211-66

Time Zone: H

Bn 2/1 REAR	Plat, Co	1 TK Bn	ogistio Su	2/1 Company "H"	Д Сопраку	2/1 Company "F"	2/1 Company "E"		Mar Rogt	TINU			O - AS REQUIRED	LEGEND  C - NEF CONTROL  X - GUARD  W - WHEN DIRECTED
Pennant Winner REAR	Winner	SASSY CHARLIE	Invotation XRY	FUNDATE VITATION HOLLER	Winner	Ponnant Winner FOXFROT	Pennant Winner ECHO	Winner	SCAT	CALL SIGN	0	DES	a <b>T</b> O	THE LAND OF THE LA
150	Q.									PRI	SEC	PRI	SEC	1 1
				П				×	ဂ	2492	6345	25	147	RECT COMD
						Γ		X	c	50.05	41.0	459	381	RECT TAC # 1
] [2								С		5173		120		BN TAC # 1
0	M	Ŧ		건	X	Χ	X.	C		44.7		416		BN TAC # 2
]			ဂ			L		0		51.6		472	ļ.,,,	LOG SUP NEIL
	2	¥				L	C	[5	}- {	47.8		44 <b>2</b> 463		COMPANY "E" TAC
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	-	E	Ľ			O		0	L	50.6				COMPANY "F" TAL
	Ξ,	₹	Ĺ		C	L	Ļ	0	L	48.0	<u></u>	443		COMPANY "G" TAC
<u>.                                    </u>	Σ	1	1	C	Ļ.,	Ļ	<u> </u>	O	<u>L</u>	53.0	1	489	1	COMPANY "E" TAC

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN, JR.

E. Z. GRABOWSKI

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

V COM LIND OF LIEUTRILLET COLONEL BULLETN, Major, U.S. Marine Gerre Executive Officer m (Pistribution) to Operation Order 211-66 TO MEDITERAL MINISTERS, JR.

B. J. GR. POWSKII Waler, Bid. Higher Cign St-412 weins notering of Lantaudinville LUTERETEND

Copy of copies 2nd En, 1st Marines HUE-PHU BAI, RVN 231800H May 1966 Sor No 0309-66

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

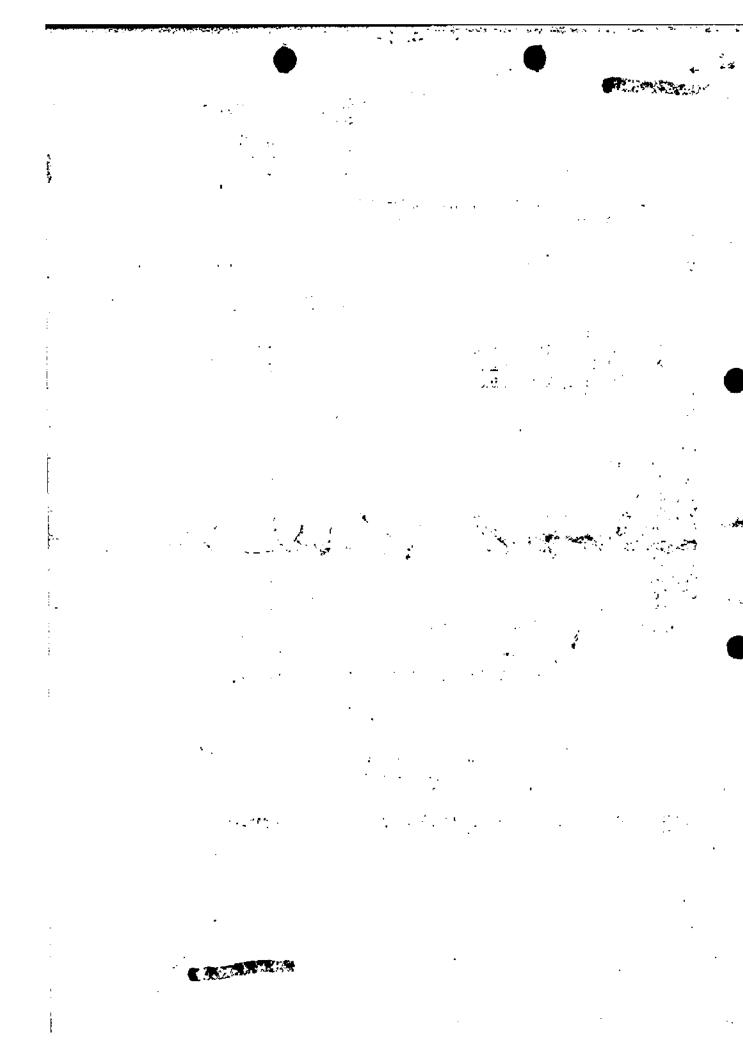
UNIT	NUMBER OF COPIES
CO, 4th Marines CO, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines CO, 2nd.Battalion, 1st Marines XO, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines S-1	12 1 1 1 2
S-2 S-3 S-4 CO, H&S Company	2 2 2 4
CO, Company E CO, Company C CO, Company C CO, Company H	2 2 2 2 2 2
CO, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines CO, HMM-163 CO, A-Med CO, Co C, 3rd TK Bn 2nd Plat, Co B, 3rd Engr Bn 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines S&O Files	2 1 1 1 1 . : 12 Total 53

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN, JR.

E. Z. GRABOWSKI

Major, U.S. Marino Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 211-66



# HEADQUARTERS Battalion, 1st Marines Jarine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602



5/EZC/fse 3480.1 8 May 1966

### BATTALION ORDER 3480.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Procedures to obtain maximum benefit from professional knowledge and experience gained by individuals and units in combat operations in South Vietnam.

Ref: (a) Div0 3480.1A

Enol: (1) Debriefing Paper

- 1. <u>Purpose</u>. To establish procedures in order that the vital professional knowledge and experience gained by individuals and units during combat operations in South Vietnam are incorporated into Marine Corps training and naterial improvement programs.
- 2. Action. Each officer and staff non-convissioned officer at the time of detechment will be required to submit a written debriefing paper on the format illustrated by enclosure (1). Enclosure (1) will be presented to the marine at the time he receives his written orders. The debriefing paper may be handwritten, printed or typewritten. The individual should be requested to state, in simple terms, his own particular "lessons learned" and suggestions for the future Marine Corps operations in Vietnam.

E. Z. GRABOWSKI By direction

Grobouski

DISTRIBUTION "A"

DECLASSIFIED

From:	-	· ·
To:	(First Name, Middl Commanding General, of Staff, G-3)	le Initial, Last Name, Grade, SerNo, Component 3d Marine Division, (Attn: Assistant Chief
Via: Subj:	Personal lessons lea recommendations for	armed during duty in South Vietnam and the future.
Ref:	(a) Division Order 3	5480 •1A
1. Sin assign	=	oth Vietnam, I have served in the following
84,		(Non ths)
b		(Months)
0.		(Months)
d	·····	(Months)
have po advanta	ersonally learned, ide	arence (a), listed below are the lessons I leas which I believe could be used to good ing me, and my recommendations and suggestions
8.0	Itom: (State lessed terms)	n learned, idea, or suggestion in concise
		mort discussion of problem arcss, ideas or aggestion)
	(2) Recommendation:	(Recommendation for action to be taken in lesson learned, idea, or suggestion)
ъ.	Iten:	
	(1) Discussion:	
	(2) Rocomendation:	
(Use ad	ditional pages as nec	ocessary)
		Signature